MICRO TECHNOLOGY UNLIMITED GRAPHICS SOFTWARE PACKAGE FOR THE K-1008 VISIBLE MEMORY

The graphics software package for the K-1008 Visable Memory is designed to provide the user with a library of basic graphics oriented subroutines. By incorporating calls to these routines, the user can create and manipulate text and graphic images whose complexity is limited only by the 320 by 200 display matrix size. The graphics and text display subroutines are available only as printed, assembled, and commented program listings since the user is expected to assemble them into his own application programs.

In addition, two self-contained demonstration programs are included. Both of these will run on the bare KIM with no extra hardware other than the K-1008 Visible Memory and video monitor. In many cases, the demonstration programs contain simplified versions of the graphics subroutine package having only enough capability to satisfy the needs of the demonstration. Printed listings of the demo programs are normally included with the graphics software package. The demo programs are also available on a standard KIM cassette for \$5.00.

INCLUSIONS

In this package you should find the following:

- 1. Printed, assembled, and commented program listings of
 - A. SWIRL demonstration program
 - B. LIFE demonstration program
 - C. SDTXT Simplified text display subroutine, 22 lines 53 char.
 - D. Comprehensive graphics subroutine library containing point and line plotting routines, a character drawing routine, and an ASCII text display routine.
- 2. Instruction manual which your are now reading
- 3. Copyright notice

In addition, a standard speed KIM format cassette may be supplied if it was specifically ordered (available only to purchasers of the entire software package for \$5.00). The cassette contains:

- 1. File 01 (recorded twice) SWIRL demonstration program. Loads into locations 0000 03EC
- 2. File 02 (recorded twice) LIFE demonstration program. Loads into locations 0000 3FB
- File 03 (recorded twice) Continuation of LIFE program.
 Loads into locations 1780 17DC

Note that the demonstration programs assume that the VM occupies addresses from 2000-3FFF. If your system is configured differently, put the first VM page number in 000B for SWIRL and 0000 for LIFE.

A separate package will be available shortly for linking MicroSoft BASIC for the KIM with the text and graphics routines. Using this patch package, the user may utilize the Visible Memory for normal textual communications with BASIC (along with an external keyboard) and for graphic output. Repetitive graphic calculations are handled by the package in machine language thus insuring maximum overall speed.

I. SWIRL

Swirl is a demonstration program that generates a variety of interesting spirl and spiderweb like patterns on the screen. Two parameters determine the appearance of the pattern and a third either includes or suppresses lines connecting the computed points. The user may set these parameters manually and then have a single pattern computed and held or another routine may be invoked which uses a random number generator to select the parameters thus giving an endless series of different patterns.

The program is based on the differential equation for a circle which tends toward an elipse when evaluated digitally a point at a time. As the calculation proceeds, the radius of the circle decreases until it is essentially zero. Since the calculation is point by point, the visual effect on the display can be considerably different from a simple inward spiral.

One may also think of the algorithm as a digital damped sine wave generator or ultimately a digital bandpass filter. The algorithm works on two variables, SIN and COS, which relate to the sine and cosine of an angle. Basically, the program takes the current values of SIN and COS and computes new values of both under the control of two constants. Each time a new SIN,COS pair is computed, it is treated as an X,Y pair and plotted on the Visible Memory screen. Straight lines may or may not connect successive points; both give distinctive patterns.

Two constants control the program, FREQ and DAMP which, of course, relate to the damped sine wave nature of the algorithm. FREQ is a double precision, signed binary fraction. The larger its value, the fewer points per revolution of the circle and therefore the higher the frequency. The relationship between FREQ and points per cycle is roughly linear. A value of +.9999 (7FFF16) gives 6 points per cycle, +.5 (400016) gives about 12, and so forth. Negative values of FREQ cause the spiral to rotate clockwise rather than counterclockwise. DAMP is also a double precision signed binary fraction but it must be positive for proper operation. If it is negative, the oscillation will build up instead of dying out until the fixed point arithmetic routines overflow creating a garbage display. Normal values of DAMP are very close to 1.0 and the useful range is from approximately 7000 to 7FFF. Smaller values of DAMP produce so few points before the circle collapses to zero that the resulting pattern is diffuse and uninteresting.

To run the program, first load it into KIM memory <u>exactly</u> as it appears in the listing. If the cassette was ordered, load file O1 into memory. If loading was done by hand, check it (goes twice as fast with two people, one calling out the hex and the other reading the listing) and then immediately dump it to cassette. The slightest error in hand loading could cause the program to wipe itself out!

Default values for all of the parameters have been supplied. To see the default pattern, start execution at address 002F (SWIRL). The screen, which was initially semi-random garbage, should be cleared and then a spiderweb-like pattern should be gradually built up over a time span of several seconds. It is complete when the dark area at the center of the screen is completely filled up. The user may return to the KIM monitor with the ST or the reset key at any time even if the pattern is not complete.

In order to get a feel for the visual effect of the various parameters, first try setting LINES (at address 0000) to 00 and then go to SWIRL again. This time only the vertices of the angled lines that were seen earlier are shown. Although the defalut FREQ and DAMP parameters were chosen for an appealing display with LINES equal to 1, some very impressive displays indeed are possible with LINES set to 00. For an example, set FREQ to 1102 (0001<02, 0002<11) and DAMP to 7FCO (0003<CO, 0004<7F) and execute SWIRL again. Interrupt the program execution when the hole in the middle is completely surrounded by a couple of dot depths of solid white. The resulting display, particularly when viewed at a distance in a darkened room, could easily pass for an artist's conception of a Black Hole; an astronomical object which is thought to be matter crushed out of existence by its own gravity!

Returning to the original settings of FREQ, DAMP, and LINES, lets see the effect of changing DAMP. Regenerate the default pattern and fix it in your mind. Then change DAMP from 7E00 to 7F00. This has the effect of cutting the decay rate of the damped sine wave in half. The visual effect is a denser display that decays toward the center more slowly. DAMP may be further increased to 7F80, 7FC0, etc. (set 0006 to 70 to avoid overflow). As DAMP approaches 7FFF, the density of the image becomes so great that the pattern becomes essentially solid white and takes a long time to complete. Conversely, as DAMP is reduced to 7C00, 7800, 7000, etc., the pattern becomes sparser and eventually degrades into an angular spiral. Try some of these values of DAMP with LINES set to zero also.

All of the preceeding patterns had very nearly 6 points per revolution of the spiral. The vertices themselves created a spiral pattern as they overlapped and created moire-like effects. Slight changes in FREQ can have a profound effect on the moire aspect of the pattern without a significant effect on the number of points per revolution. Try 7E80, 7F80, and 7FFF for FREQ to see this effect. Many more points per revolution are possible by reducing FREQ. Reduction to 4000, 2000, 1000, and even lower will cause the vertices to become so closely spaced that the effect of a continuous curve (within the resolution constraint of the display) is created. Also note that decreasing FREQ apparently increases the damping causing the spiral to decay after fewer revolutions than before. This effect may be countered by increasing DAMP. For example, if FREQ was reduced in half from, say, 3000 to 1800, then the difference between DAMP and 7FFF should also be reduced in half, say from 7D00 to 7E80. The lower values of FREQ are particularly effective with LINES set to zero. If FREQ is low enough, there will be no visual difference between LINES=1 and LINES=0.

Some combinations of FREQ and DAMP can cause the arithmetic to overflow, that is, SIN or COS may try to reach or exceed 1.0 in magnitude. There is no danger of such an occurance damaging the program or wiping out memory but the resulting pattern on the screen can be very random looking. Simultaneous high values of FREQ and DAMP will cause the overflow situation. Reducing COSINT to 7000 will prevent the possibility of overflow but will also reduce the image size somewhat. If FREQ is kept less than 4000 or so, COSINT may be increased to 7E00 for a somewhat larger pattern.

Entry into RSWIRL (address 0045) will cause continuous random selection of the parameters and computation of patterns. To insure that the "pattern complete" test functions properly, COSINT should to set to 7000 to prevent the possibility of overflow. The sequence of patterns will not repeat for days!

This program is based on the Life cellular automaton algorithm written up in Scientific American magazine several years ago. The basic concept is that of a rectangular array of "cells" that "live" and "die" in discrete time "generations". On the Visible Memory screen, each picture element (pixel or bit position) is a cell location. A live cell is represented as a One bit which shows as a white dot and a dead or missing cell is represented as a Zero which leaves a black area. A generation is the state or configuration of live cells on the screen at a point in time. A set of rules are defined which determines, based on the configuration of live cells in the present generation, which cells live or die in the next generation as well as "births" of new cells where none had existed previously.

The rules of Life are simple. In fact, their very simplicity yet varied and wonderful effect is what makes Life so appealing to many people. The rules are based purely on the eight neighbors (above, below, left of, right of, and the 4 diagonal neighbors) of every cell position. To determine the next generation, the Live neighbors of every cell position in the life field are counted. Based on this count and the current state of the central cell, the fate of the central cell is determined. The rules are as follows:

- A. Central cell is alive
 - 1. 0 or 1 live neighbors, the central cell dies of starvation
 - 2. 2 or 3 live neighbors, the central cell lives on
 - 3. 4 or more live neighbors, the central cell dies of overcrowding
- B. Central cell is not alive
 - 1. Fewer than or more than 3 live neighbors, the central cell remains dead
 - 2. Exactly 3 live neighbors, a birth is recorded.

When applying these rules to determine the next generation, the present configuration of live cells is always used. Any births or deaths are recorded separately and do not influence events around the birth or death site until the next generation becomes current. When programming Life, this may be accomplished by making a copy of the Life field as the next generation is formed. In a limited memory machine such as the KIM, buffering of lines of cells is needed to simulate a copy of the field.

The resulting sequence of generations is completely determined by the configuration of the initial colony of cells and is called a life history. Such a history may end in one of several ways. The colony may eventually die out completely leaving no cells on the screen at all. This often happens after several generations of spectacular buildup which suddenly shrink and disintegrate after a few more. A colony may also become stable. This happens when each succeeding generation is exactly like the previous one. Cycles of generations are also possible in which a configuration may go through a cycle of two or more differing configurations only to return to the exact same configuration for another cycle. A variation of the cyclic pattern is one which moves accross the screen as it cycles. Finally, a pattern may grow without limit. Initially this was thought to be impossible until a pattern that periodically emits cyclic, traveling patterns was discovered.

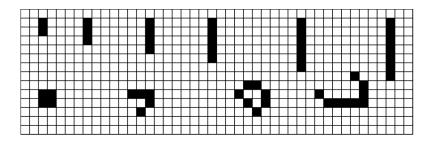
The Life demonstration program consists of four entry points. INIT (009A) when entered will merely clear the screen and return to the KIM monitor. This is generally necessary before entering a pattern by hand. KYPT (03C7) allows entry of an initial pattern of cells using a graphic cursor and the KIM keypad. Initial patterns may also be entered using the KIM monitor to write directly into the visible memory. Other methods include reading the pattern from cassette tape using the KIM monitor or generating the pattern with another program (such as SWIRL), loading LIFE, and executing it. The entry point LIFE (0100) starts the evolution process. Finally, DEMO will create an appropriate, canned, initial pattern and then execute LIFE to produce an amazingly beautiful life history.

If the reader is not familiar with the Life algorithm and some of the folklore surrounding it, it is instructive to experiment some before executing DEMO (leave it as a supprise!). First load the program from the listing or cassette tape in the same manner as SWIRL. Be sure to load the auxiliary RAM from 1780 to 17DC or KYPT will not function. After loading (and saving on cassette if by hand), execute INIT (009A) to clear the screen. INIT should return to the KIM monitor after the screen is cleared. Next execute KYPT (03C7) (a bug in the program requires that 13 be stored into 0001 before executing KYPT). In the middle of the screen should be a single flashing dot. Note that the dot is off most of the time flashing on for only a short period. This is a signal that the graphic cursor is covering a "dead" cell. Press the + key on the KIM. The flashing should change such that the dot is on most of the time. This signifies that a live cell is being covered. Thus the "+" key is used to set a cell at the current cursor position. Hitting the "F" key will kill the cell under the cursor.

The cursor may be moved horizontally and vertically by hitting the "9" key for up, "1" key for down, "4" for left, and "6" for right. With these movement keys, the + key, and the F key, simple initial patterns may be easily entered or existing patterns may be edited in a limited way. You may notice that the KIM keyboard keys bounce less or none at all using this routine. This is due to a more sophisticated debouncing algorithm than is utilized in the KIM monitor.

Once the desired initial pattern is obtained, the "GO" key may be pressed to start execution of the Life algorithm. Alternatively, KYPT may be interrupted and LIFE may be manually entered at 0100. The succession of generations may be stopped by pressing any keyboard key (except ST or RS) and KYPT will regain control at the conclusion of the current generation (hold the key down until the graphic cursor is seen).

Try the initial patterns shown below and note their fate.

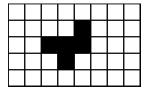


The patterns that evolve from those on the previous page are fundamental and well known to every Life fan. They are so common in the result of many initial patterns that they have been given discriptive names. See if you can match the following names with the corresponding final patterns: Block, Honeyfarm, Glider, Blinker, Beehive, Lifeboat, Rocketship, Traffic Lights.

Another interesting pastime is to note the life history (number of generations before dying off, becoming stable, or becoming cyclic) of simple lines of dots with 3, 4, 30 dots in a line. Sometimes the addition of a single dot in a long string can have a profound effect on the final result. Another possibility is to trace the history of all possible configurations of three live cells, 4 cells, 5 cells, etc. Note that the majority of the possible configurations are redundant because of symmetry, rotation, or mirror images. Also, sparse initial patterns invariably die off in one or two generations because of starvation.

Note that initial patterns should be placed in the center of the screen to allow maximum room for expansion of the colony. If live cells get within one cell width of the matrix boundaries, the next generation is no longer correctly computed. This only applies to the region where the boundary is touched, the remainder of the screen is unaffected.

Finally, before executing DEMO, try the very simple initial pattern below. As it expands and differentiates, it will leave a litter of the fundamental patterns discussed earlier.



To execute DEMO, simply go to 00Al. An initial pattern will be generated and the Life algorithm will be executed on it. When seen, numerous practical applications for Life should present themselves. The initial pattern generated by DEMO may be changed by altering the table of coordinates that starts at LIST (0335). Note that the line drawing routine that connects the endpoints in the list is limited to horizontal, vertical, and 45 degree lines. Other angles are not harmful but will be displayed as a 45 degree segment followed by a 90 degree segment.

SDTXT stands for Simplified Display TeXT which is a highly optimized text display subroutine for the Visible Memory graphics display. Within the constraints of structured programming technique and overall programming effort, SDTXT is optimized for small size and fast execution speed. It is also designed to fit the maximum practical amount of text into the 320 by 200 display matrix without adversely affecting legibility.

Given that the SDTXT subroutine is resident in memory, either RAM or ROM, it is as easy to generate text on the Visible Memory display as it is with a conventional characters-only display. Note however that SDTXT and the Visible Memory form an "output only" display device as far as the actual ASCII character codes are concerned. Although bit patterns forming the character shape are readily read from the display memory, the actual ASCII codes cannot be retrieved (unless of course one wishes to write a character recognition program to convert dot patterns to ASCII). Thus an actual text editing application would have to maintain a separate text buffer for the ASCII codes. This is discussed in greater detail later.

The basic display format of SDTXT is 22 lines of 53 characters per line. Although it would be nice to have a longer line, the majority of low cost character-only displays actually have less capacity than this such as 16 lines of 32 or 40 characters. characters themselves are formed from a 5 wide by 7 high dot matrix. Lower case characters are represented as small capital letters in a 5 by 5 matrix. Although normal lower case with descenders is readily handled on a graphic display device, additional room must be allowed for the descender thus reducing the number of possible text lines. Lower case shapes without descenders were judged to be more difficult to read than the small caps. The 5 by 7 matrix is positioned in a 6 wide by 9 high "window" to allow space between adjacent characters and lines. Although 25 lines could be displayed if the interline spacing was reduced to one dot, the sacrifice in legibility was judged to be excessive. the user disagrees with these choices, reassembly of the subroutine with different values (within limits) of CHHI and CHWID and a slight recoding of CSRTAD is sufficient to change them. The character font table is also readily changed to suit individual tastes. If the user wishes to operate in the half screen mode, NLOC should be changed to 4096 and the program reassembled. This will cut the number of lines displayed to 11 but leave the second 4K half of the VM free for other uses.

SDTXT requires some RAM for parameter and temporary storage. There are three types of storage required. Base page temporary storage <u>must</u> be in page zero since the indirect addressing modes require this. Four bytes are required but they need not be preserved between calls to SDTXT thus they may be used by other programs as well. Four additional bytes of temporary storage may be placed anywhere and also used by other programs. Finally, three bytes are required for the storage of parameters. Since these hold the cursor location and the page number of the VM, they must not be disturbed between calls to SDTXT unless the user desires to change these parameters. Note that if all RAM storage is kept in page 0 and SDTXT is reassembled that the program will be a couple dozen bytes shorter and somewhat faster due to the use of page zero addressing rather than absolute addressing when these locations are accessed.

As given in the program listing, SDTXT is about 1.2K bytes in length. This may be reduced to just under 1K (for storage in a single 2708 PROM) if the lower case characters are deleted from the font table. The routine is completely ROMable since it does not modify itself but it is not reentrant due to the fixed temporary storage locations. If SDTXT is placed in ROM, it is suggested that the 4 bytes that must be in the base page be assigned just below the KIM monitor area. It may even be possible use the KIM monitor area itself since the routine is already debugged and therefore need not be single-stepped. Actually, many other programs could make use of these two address pointers as well . The remaining temporary storage may be put anywhere. Although page zero is a desirable location, the 96 invisible bytes at the end of the VM is also a good choice for this and any other programs associated with the display.

It is unlikely that the user will want SDTXT to reside in the locations it was assembled for, which is the last 1.2K of a 16K expansion starting at 2000. While a full 6502 compatible assembler is best for configuring the program, hand relocation is not difficult. All <u>underlined</u> addresses must be changed if the program itself is relocated. If the temporary storage locations are also moved (quite likely), addresses referencing them will also have to be changed. While not specifically designated in the listing, they are easily spotted simply by noting references to CSRX, CSRY, DCNT1, etc. in the operand field of the instruction.

USING SDTXT

Using SDTXT is exceptionally simple. The user merely loads the ASCII character code to be displayed or control code to be interpreted into register A and does a JSR SDTXT. The subroutine will then display the character at the present cursor location or do the indicated operation and then return with all registers intact. The condition codes will however be altered. SDTXT expects the decimal mode flag to be OFF.

It cannot be emphasized enough that VMORG $\underline{\text{must}}$ be set to the page number of the first VM location before SDTXT is used. For example, if the VM is jumpered for addresses 2000-3FFF, then VMORG should be 20₁₆. Failure to set VMORG will change SDTXT into MEMCLR!

It is also important that CSRX and CSRY have valid contents before any printable characters are sent to SDTXT. The best way to accomplish this is to give SDTXT an ASCII FF character (OC) as the very first operation. This action not only initializes the cursor to the top left side, it also clears the screen.

CSRX and CSRY hold the character and line number respectively of the present cursor location. Numbering starts at zero thus the top line is line 0 and the leftmost character is character 0. SDTXT automatically moves the cursor as appropriate. The user may also move the cursor anywhere at any time by directly changing the values of CSRX and CSRY. Before this is done however, a call to CSRCLR must be executed to clear the existing cursor from the screen. The user then can change the cursor location. Following this, a call to CSRSET will display the cursor at its new position. CSRX must always be between 0 and 52_{10} and CSRY must be between 0 and 2149 inclusive. Violation of this range restriction is not checked and can cause random storing anywhere in memory.

In the present implementation, if more characters are received than will fit on a line the cursor simply remains at the rightmost character position on the line rather than forcing an automatic carriage return line feed sequence. This capability is easily added but can lead to problems in interfacing with BASIC unless the terminal width is set to 52 rather than 53. A line feed that runs off the bottom of the screen causes an upward scroll of the text instead with the top line being lost.

Two other useful subroutines are available as part of SDTXT. FMOVE is an extremely fast memory move subroutine that can move any number of bytes from anywhere to anywhere in memory at an average speed of 16 microseconds per byte. The address of the first source byte should be stored in ADP1 and the first destination address should be stored in ADP2. A double precision move count should be stored in DCNT1. Although A is destroyed, the index registers are preserved. FCLR is similar except that it can quickly clear any amount of memory. Set up the first address to be cleared in ADP2 and a double precision count in DCNT1 and call FCLR. X and Y are preserved but A is destroyed.

LIMITATIONS

Unfortunately, even though a lot of effort was put into making SDTXT efficient, it takes a finite amount of time to draw a character and move the cursor. For normal applications, such as displaying text typed in or conversing with BASIC, this time will never be noticed. Using the KIM and the VM to simulate a teletype terminal however will most likely uncover limitations in the maximum baud rate that can be handled.

Approximately 2.68 milliseconds are required to draw a character and move the cursor. All control characters except FF and LF when it causes a scroll take even less time. FF takes nearly 100 milliseconds and an LF that scrolls requires about 120 MS. Ignoring these and only considering characters it is easily determined that the absolute maximum baud rate that can be handled is a little more than 3600 baud. This rate can be closely approached if a standard UART is used for the serial communication. If the timed loop (software UART) serial routines in the KIM monitor are used then only the stop bit duration is available for character generation. This would limit the rate to 300 baud with one stop bit or 600 baud with two stop bits.

Even with a UART, simple one-track programming would only allow 110 baud if LF and FF characters are to be received. Many terminal systems do allow one or more nulls to be sent after such control characters which would directly affect the maximum rate possible without dropping characters. Three nulls would allow operation at 300 baud and 6 would be good for 600 baud. If instead the UART is connected as an interrupting device (such as on the MTU K-1012 PROM/IO board) and a short first-in-first-out queue is programmed, baud rates approaching the theoretical maximum could be handled without the need for extra nulls. In any case the maximum communication speed is highly application dependent.

As mentioned earlier, a text editing application of the VM with SDTXT would require a separate text buffer to hold the ASCII representations of the characters displayed. The most straightforward method of handling this would be to write a text buffer subroutine that parallels the operation of SDTXT except with ASCII codes in an ASCII text buffer. Every character handled would then be given to both routines which would do the same thing with their respective character representations. When text is to be read back or stored on a mass storage device, the ASCII text buffer could then be read to retireve the ASCII codes.

More sophisticated functions such as line and paragraph movement could be performed in one of two ways. Using the movement of one text line to another location as an example, one could do the operation only in the ASCII text buffer and then clear and regenerate the VM image by dumping the ASCII text buffer through SDTXT. Although a second or two would be required to rewrite the screen, this is adequate for many applications and in fact is exactly how storage tube terminals (such as the Tektronix series) work.

The other alternative is to write a move routine that moves the VM image directly and add it to SDTXT to parallel the same operation in the ASCII text buffer. For the one line move example, a routine is needed that would move all text below a given line down one line and open up a single line hole. A second routine that moves a line of characters from elsewhere on the screen into the hole would also be necessary. Finally a "close up" routine to fill the hole left by the line that was moved is needed. All of these routines would be little more than calls to other routines already in SDTXT. Actually the vertical scrolling that occurs after an LF is a similar operation and can be used as an example. Clearly this is a much faster technique than rewriting the screen and can generally be performed in less than 100 milliseconds. Clever programming in which individual scan lines are moved instead of whole character lines can reduce the time required even further as well as reduce the need for "working storage" to hold the overflow line during the move.

This package combines in one program all of the low level graphic and character drawing functions needed for most applications. Point plotting, line drawing, and character and text display are all provided. For the most part, structured programming discipline and ease of understanding of the code were emphasized more than absolute minimum code size or peak performance. Nevertheless a lot of function has been packed into the 3.2K bytes required by the complete package. Since the programming is modular, unused routines may simply be omitted to reduce the size for specific applications. For example, deleting the "windowed" text display routine will save about 1K. Removing all character display functions will cut the size to less than 1K. Using SDTXT (simplified display text) instead of DTEXT will give a total package size of less than 2K or two 2708 type PROM's.

Some RAM storage is required by the routines in this package. Four bytes of temporary storage must be located on the base page for use as address pointers. An additional 13 bytes of temporary storage may be located anywhere else. All temporary storage may be used by other programs between calls to the graphic support routines. Finally, 17 bytes of permanent storage for parameters are required. These may not be disturbed between calls unless the user wants to specifically change them. Considerable savings in program size and execution time can be realized by assigning all RAM storage to page zero and reassembling the program.

As assembled, this package occupies locations 5500 - 5F75. Base page temporary storage is from OOEA - OOED and general temporary storage is from O111 - O11D. Permanent storage is from O100 - O110. The program code itself may be hand relocated anywhere in memory by changing all addresses designated by <u>underlining</u> in the listing. Moving the temporary storage by hand is more difficult but can be accomplished by noting all references to locations to be moved and changing accordingly. Hopefully, assignment of temporary storage to the end of the stack area will be appropriate for the majority of users.

SIGNIFICANCE OF THE PARAMETERS

Information to most of the graphics routines is passed via parameters in memory rather than in the registers. VMORG is the most important parameter. It should be set to the first page number of the Visible Memory before ANY of the graphics routines are called. For example, if the VM is jumpered for addresses 6000 - 7FFF then VMORG should be set to 6016- Once set it wiil never be changed by any of these routines. Failure to set VMORG will usually cause total program wipeout.

Most graphic routines use one or two sets of coordinates. X1CORD and Y1CORD define one set of coordinates and X2CORD and Y2CORD define another set. All coordinate values are double precision and must always be positive. The double precision representation is with the least significant byte first (lower address) just like memory addresses in the 6502. Furthermore all coordinate values must be in the proper range. This means that $0 \le X \le 319$ and $0 \le Y \le 199$ (decimal numbers). Although Y never exceeds one byte in size, consistency and future compatibility with even higher resolution displays requires that Y be double precision also. Since both X and Y are positive, all coordinates are in the first quadrant.

Out of range coordinates can cause random storing anywhere in KIM memory. A verification routine is included that can be used in the checkout of an application program to prevent erroneous coordinate values and subsequent program destruction. A call to CKCRD1 will verify and correct if necessary X1CORD and Y1CORD. A call to CKCRD2 will check and correct X2CORD and Y2CORD. Correction, if necessary, is accomplished by subtracting the maximum allowable value of a coordinate until an in range result is obtained. The check routines do not alter any of the registers thus allowing calls to them to be inserted amywhere without problems.

If the text display routine is used, the text margins (TMAR, BMAR, LMAR, and RMAR) must be defined. Text may be written up to and including the margins but will not be written outside of the margins. By suitable manipulation of the margins, multiple, independent blocks of text may be displayed and manipulated on the screen simultaneously. Note that no checking for validity of the margins is performed. TMAR must be greater than BMAR and RMAR must be greater than LMAR. Further, the difference between the margins must be large enough to fit at least 1 line of 2 characters between them.

USE OF THE GRAPHIC POINT PLOT ROUTINES

All of the point oriented routines work with the point defined by X1CORD,Y1CORD. All of the routines preserve the X and Y index registers and do not change either pair of coordinates. The term "pixel" is used frequently. Pixel is a contracted form of "picture element" which is simply a dot on the display or a bit in the Visible Memory. The routines available are as follows:

STPIX - Sets the pixel at X1CORD, Y1CORD to a one (white dot)

CLPIX - Clears the pixel at X1CORD, Y1CORD to zero (black dot)

FLPIX - Changes the state of the pixel at X1CORD, Y1CORD from black to white or white to black

WRPIX - Stores bit 0 of the accumulator into the pixel at X1CORD, Y1CORD

RDPIX - Copies the state of the pixel at X1CORD, Y1CORD into all bits of the accumulator

Proper use of these routines should be self explanatory. For examples, see the Swirl demonstration program listing or some of the higher level routines (such as DRAW) in this package.

An internal subroutine frequently used by other routines in this package is PIXADR. Its purpose is to convert an X,Y coordinate into a VM memory address and a bit number. When called, X1CORD,Y1CORD is converted into an address. The address is stored in ADP1 and the bit number is stored in BTPT. Note that for the purpose of this routine that bit 0 is leftmost in a byte. Either of the indirect addressing modes on the 6502 may then be used to access the designated VM byte and the normal logical AND and OR instructions may be used to select the indicated bit. Mask tables MSKT1 and MSKT2 can be conveniently used as bit selection masks when indexed by the contents of BTPT.

The line drawing routine is very similar to the point plotting routines. Basically a line is drawn from the point defined by X1CORD,Y1CORD to the point defined by X2CORD,Y2CORD. The line may be any length and at any angle and the routine will determine the best possible series of pixels to turn on between the endpoints. An iterative algorithm that requires no multiplications or divisons is utilized. The index registers are preserved but X1CORD is set equal to X2CORD and Y1CORD is set equal to Y2CORD before the routine returns. If the two sets of coordinates are already equal, the line becomes a single point.

ERASE is exactly like DRAW except that a black line is drawn between the endpoints. ERASE may be used to selectively erase a line that was previously drawn without having to clear the entire screen and regenerate the image. Note however that if a line that crosses other lines is erased a small gap will be left in the lines that it crossed.

USE OF THE CHARACTER DRAWING ROUTINES

DCHAR can be used to draw an ASCII character anywhere on the screen. X1CORD,Y1CORD determines where the character is drawn by specifying the location of the <u>upper left</u> corner of the character. The ASCII code of the character should be in the accumulator when DCHAR is called. The full 96 character set is supported and standard lower case shapes with descenders are used for lower case characters. ASCII control codes are completely ignored. The normal character baseline is 7 pixels below Y1CORD but lower case characters with descenders go as far down as 9 pixels. In any case, a 5 wide by 9 high rectangle is cleared and then a character is drawn into the space. The index registers and coordinates are preserved.

DTEXT is a more sophisticated text display routine than SDTXT. Major differences are a cursor that works in terms of X and Y graphic coordinates, user defined margins for the text, and the ability to display superscripts and subscripts. A virtual "page" is defined by the margins. The ASCII FF control character for example only clears the display area defined by the margins. Vertical scrolling triggered by LF only scrolls between the margins. Control codes are defined for cursor movement by whole lines and characters in 4 directions or the user may directly position the cursor using the same technique as described for SDTXT. SI and SO control characters effect a 3 pixel baseline shift up and down respectively for super and subscripts.

DTEXT is called just like SDTXT. X1CORD and Y1CORD define the cursor location. These may be conveniently initialized to the upper left corner of the virtual page by giving an ASCII FF character to DTEXT before outputting any text. The cursor is then automatically moved when characters are displayed. DTXTIN is a convenience routine that sets the margins for full screen operation, clears the screen and sets the cursor to the opper left corner. With a full screen, DTEXT can display 18 lines of 53 characters. More details on the use of DTEXT are found in the program listings.

COPYRIGHT NOTICE

The cassette, user's manual, and all program listings in this package are copyrighted. The user or customer may make <u>backup</u> copies only to protect against loss or erasure. The copyright notices must remain intact on all such backup copies.

The programs may be used only on the computer systems owned directly by the customer himself and may not be reproduced and shipped with systems sold or rented by the customer.

Volume discounts are available for this software product. In cases of large anticipated volume, licenses and royalties may be negotiated for the reproduction of the package.

Micro Technology Unlimited, Box 4596 29 Mead Street Manchester, NH 03108 Dave Cox, Sales manager 603-432-7386 Hal Chamberlin, Engineer 603-669 0170

| | | | | DACE | LDOCUMENTATI | LUM | , EQUATES, STORAGE' | | | | | |
|----------|--------------|------|------------------|--|---------------|------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 3 | | | ; | | | | RATION FOR THE MICRO TECHNOLOGY UNLIMITED | | | | | |
| 4 | | | , : | VISIBLE MEMORY 320 BY 200 PIXEL DISPLAY | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | , | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | ; | ENTER AT SWIRL WITH LINES, FREQ, AND DAMP SET TO APPROPRIATE | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | ; | VALUES TO GENERATE AN SWIRLING DISPLAY. INTERRUPT WITH RESET | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | ; | KEY WHEN PATTERN IS COMPLETED TO DESIRED EXTENT. | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | ; | ENTER | AT RSWIRL FOR | R A | N ENDLESS SERIES OF PATTERNS USING | | | | | |
| 11 | | | ; | RANDOM | LY SELECTED F | PAR | AMETERS. | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | ; | GENERA | L EQUATES | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | IZTMMON | | ¥14.000 | | DEGET ENTRY INTO VIM MONITOR | | | | | |
| | 1C22 0140 | | KIMMUN NX | | X'1C22 | • | RESET ENTRY INTO KIM MONITOR NUMBER OF BITS IN A ROW | | | | | |
| | 00C8 | | NY | = | 200 | | NUMBER OF ROWS (CHANGE FOR HALF SCREEN | | | | | |
| 18 | | | IV I | _ | 200 | • | OPERATION) | | | | | |
| | FAOO | | NPIX | = | NX*NY | - | NUMBER OF PIXELS | | | | | |
| 20 | | | IVI IX | | IVXIV I | , | NOTIBLE OF TEXALES | | | | | |
| | 0000 | | | .= | 0 | : | START PROGRAM AT ZERO | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | - | | , | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | ; | STORAG | E FOR SWIRL (| JEN] | ERATOR PROGRAM | | | | | |
| 24 | | | · | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 0000 | 01 | LINES: | .BYTE | 1 | ; | CONNECTING LINES IF NON-ZERO | | | | | |
| 26 | 0001 | 127E | | | X'7E12 | ; | FREQUENCY | | | | | |
| 27 | 0003 | 007E | DAMP: | .WORD | X'7E00 | ; | 1-(DAMPING FACTOR) | | | | | |
| 28 | 0005 | 0078 | COSINT: | .WORD | X'7800 | | INITIAL COSINE VALUE | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | - | GOOD VALUE FOR GENERAL USE BUT SHOULD BE | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | - | REDUCED TO X'70 TO PREVENT OVERFLOW WITH | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | • | RANDOMLY SELECTED PARAMETERS | | | | | |
| | 0007 | | COS: | | | - | COSINE VALUE | | | | | |
| | 0009 | | SIN: | .=.+ | 2 | ; | SINE VALUE | | | | | |
| 34 | | | _ | CENEDA | I CTODACE | | | | | | | |
| 35 36 | | | ; | GENERA | L STORAGE | | | | | | | |
| | 000B | 20 | VMORG: | .BYTE | X'20 | | PAGE NUMBER OF FIRST VISIBLE MEMORY | | | | | |
| 38 | | 20 | viioita. | .DIIL | K 20 | | LOCATION | | | | | |
| | | 3412 | RANDNO: | .WORD | X'1234 | | INITIAL RANDON NUMBER, MUST NOT BE ZERO | | | | | |
| | 000E | | ADP1: | .=.+ | 2 | | ADDRESS POINTER 1 | | | | | |
| 41 | 0010 | | ADP2: | .=.+ | 2 | | ADDRESS POINTER 2 | | | | | |
| | 0012 | | BTPT: | .=.+ | 1 | | BIT NUMBER | | | | | |
| 43 | 0013 | | X1CORD: | .=.+ | 2 | ; | COORDINATE PAIR 1 | | | | | |
| 44 | 0015 | | Y1CORD: | .=.+ | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 45 | 0017 | | X2CORD: | .=.+ | 2 | ; | COORDINATE PAIR 2 | | | | | |
| 46 | 0019 | | Y2CORD: | .=.+ | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 47 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | | | ; | STORAG | E FOR ARBITRA | ARY | LINE DRAW ROUTINE | | | | | |
| 49 | | | DE | | | | DDI | | | | | |
| | 001B | | DELTAX: | | 2 | • | DELTA X | | | | | |
| | 001D | | DELTAY: | | 2 | | DELTA Y | | | | | |
| | 001F | | ACC: | .=.+ | 2 | | ACCUMULATOR V MOVEMENT DIRECTION ZERO-+ | | | | | |
| | 0021 0022 | | XDIR: | | | | X MOVEMENT DIRECTION, ZERO=+ | | | | | |
| | 0022 | | YDIR: XCHFLG: | | | - | Y MOVEMENT DIRECTION, ZERO=+ EXCHANGE X AND Y FLAG, EXCHANGE IF NOT O | | | | | |
| | 0023 | | COLOR: | | | | COLOR OF LINE DRAWN -1=WHITE | | | | | |
| 50 | 0024 | | COLUT: | + | 1 | , | COPOUR OL PINE DUWNIN -I-MUTIC | | | | | |

SWIRL KIM VM SWIRL DEMO DOCUMENTATION, EQUATES, STORAGE

| 57 0025 | TEMP: | .=.+ | 2 | ; TEMPORARY STORAGE |
|---------|---------|--------|------------|--------------------------------------|
| 58 | | | | |
| 59 | ; | STORAG | GE FOR THE | E ARITHMETIC SUBROUTINES |
| 60 | | | | |
| 61 0027 | PROD: | .=.+ | 4 | ; PRODUCT FOR ARITHMETIC ROUTINES |
| 62 002B | MPCD: | .=.+ | 2 | ; MUPTIPLICAND FOR ARITHMETIC |
| 63 002D | MPLR | = | PROD | ; MULTIPLIER FOR ARITHMETIC ROUTINES |
| 64 002D | MPSAVE: | .=.+ | 2 | ; TEMPORARY STORAGE FOR MULTIPLY |
| 65 | | | | |

| | | | | DAGE | IMATH CUITDI (| וחר | NEDATION DOUTINE |
|-----|------|------------------|----------|---------|----------------|-------|---|
| 66 | | | | .PAGE | | | NERATION ROUTINE' AIGHT LINES CONNECTING THE POINTS |
| 67 | | | ; | SWILL I | TOOTINE FUR 5 | וחו | AIGHI LINES CONNECTING THE POINTS |
| | | 208D00 | SWIRL: | JSR | SWINIT | | INITIALIZE COS AND SIN |
| | | 200D00 20A500 | SWIRL1: | JSR | SCALE | , | SCALE SIN AND COS FOR DISPLAY |
| | 0035 | | DWIILLI. | LDA | LINES | • | TEST IF LINES BETWEEN POINTS DESIRED |
| | 0037 | | | BNE | SWIRL2 | - | SKIP IF SO |
| | | 205D01 | | JSR | C2TOC1 | - | IF NOT, SET LINE LENGTH TO ZERO |
| | | 202202 | SWIRL2: | | DRAW | | DRAW THE LINE OR POINT |
| | | 200001 | DWIILLZ. | JSR | POINT | - | COMPUTE THE NEXT POINT |
| | | 4C3200 | | JMP | SWIRL1 | , | CONTOUR THE NEXT TOTAL |
| 76 | | 400200 | | 5111 | DWIILLI | | |
| 77 | | | ; | SWIRL F | ROUTINE WITH F | R.A.I | NDOM PARAMETERS |
| 78 | | | , | 5"1" | | | |
| | | 208D00 | RSWIRL: | JSR | SWINIT | | INITIALIZE COS AND SIN |
| | | 209503 | RSWR1: | JSR | | - | INITIALIZE FREQ RANDOMLY WITH UNIFORM |
| | 004B | | | STA | FREQ | - | DISTRIBUTION |
| | | 209503 | | JSR | RAND | , | 22220120 |
| | 0050 | | | STA | FREQ+1 | | |
| | | 20B103 | | JSR | RNDEXP | : | INITIALIZE DAMP RANDOMLY WITH A NEGATIVE |
| | 0055 | | | LSRA | | , | EXPONENTIAL DISTRIBUTION |
| 86 | 0056 | 497F | | EOR | #X'7F | - | IN THE UPPER BYTE AND UNIFORM |
| | 0058 | | | STA | DAMP+1 | • | DISTRIBUTION IN THE LOWER BYTE |
| | | 209503 | | JSR | RAND | • | |
| 89 | 005D | 8503 | | STA | DAMP | | |
| | | 209503 | | JSR | RAND | ; | RANDOMLY DETERMINE PRESENCE OF |
| 91 | 0062 | 2901 | | AND | #1 | - | CONNECTING LINES |
| 92 | 0064 | 8500 | | STA | LINES | • | |
| 93 | 0066 | 20CB03 | | JSR | RANGCK | ; | VERIFY ACCEPTABLE RANGES OF PARAMETERS |
| 94 | 0069 | BODD | | BCS | RSWR1 | ; | TRY AGAIN IF NOT ACCEPTABLE |
| 95 | 006B | 20A500 | RSWR2: | JSR | SCALE | ; | SCALE THE CURRENT POINT FOR PLOTTING |
| 96 | 006E | A500 | | LDA | LINES | ; | TEST IF CONNECTING LINES SPECIFIED |
| 97 | 0070 | D003 | | BNE | RSWR3 | ; | SKIP AHEAD IF SO |
| 98 | 0072 | 205D01 | | JSR | C2TOC1 | ; | IF NOT, SET ZERO LINE LENGTH |
| 99 | 0075 | 202202 | RSWR3: | JSR | DRAW | ; | ORAW A LINE FROM THE LAST POINT PLOTTED |
| 100 | 0078 | 200001 | | JSR | POINT | ; | COMPUTE THE NEXT POINT |
| 101 | 007B | A50A | RSWR4: | LDA | SIN+1 | ; | TEST IF PATTERN HAS DECAYED TO NEARLY |
| 102 | 007D | F004 | | BEQ | RSWR5 | ; | ZERO |
| 103 | 007F | C9FF | | CMP | #X'FF | | |
| 104 | 0081 | DOE8 | | BNE | RSWR2 | | |
| 105 | 0083 | A508 | RSWR5: | LDA | COS+1 | | |
| 106 | 0085 | FOBE | | BEQ | RSWIRL | ; | GO START A NEW PATTERN IF SO |
| 107 | 0087 | C9FF | | CMP | #X'FF | | |
| 108 | 0089 | FOBA | | BEQ | RSWIRL | | |
| 109 | 008B | DODE | | BNE | RSWR2 | ; | GO COMPUTE NEXT POINT IF NOT |
| 110 | | | | | | | |
| 111 | | | ; | SWINIT | - INITIALIZE | C | OS FROM COSINT, ZERO SIN, CLEAR SCREEN |
| 112 | | | | | | | |
| | 008D | | SWINIT: | LDA | COSINT | ; | INITIALIZE COS |
| | 008F | | | STA | COS | | |
| | 0091 | | | LDA | COSINT+1 | | |
| | 0093 | | | STA | COS+1 | | |
| | 0095 | | | LDA | #0 | ; | ZERO SIN |
| | 0097 | | | STA | SIN | | |
| 119 | 0099 | 850A | | STA | SIN+1 | | |

SWIRL KIM VM SWIRL DEMO MAIN SWIRL GENERATION ROUTINE

| 120 009B 200002 | | JSR | CLEAR | ; CLEAR THE VM SCREEN |
|-----------------|--------|--------|----------------|---|
| 121 009E 20A500 | | JSR | SCALE | ; SCALE THE INITIAL POINT AND PUT INTO |
| 122 00A1 205D01 | | JSR | C2TOC1 | ; IN BOTH SETS OF COORDINATES |
| 123 00A4 60 | | RTS | | ; RETURN |
| 124 | | | | |
| 125 | ; | SCALE | - TAKE VALUE | OF SIN, SCALE ACCORDING TO NX, AND PUT INTO |
| 126 | ; | X2CORI | D. THEN TAKE | VALUE OF COS, SCALE ACCORDING TO NY, AND |
| 127 | ; | PUT IN | NTO Y2CORD. | |
| 128 | ; | SIN AN | ND COS ARE ASS | SUMED TO BE DOUBLE LENGTH BINARY FRACTIONS |
| 129 | ; | BETWE | EN -1 AND +1. | |
| 130 | • | | | |
| 131 00A5 A507 | SCALE: | LDA | COS | ; X2CORD=NX/2*SIN4NX/2 |
| 132 00A7 852B | | STA | MPCD | ; TRANSFER SIN TO MULTIPLICAND |
| 133 00A9 A508 | | LDA | COS+1 | ; (BINARY FRACTION) |
| 134 00AB 852C | | STA | MPCD+1 | , |
| 135 00AD A9A0 | | LDA | #NX/2&X'FF | ; TRANSFER NX/2 TO MULTIPLIER |
| 136 00AF 8527 | | STA | MPLR | ; (INTEGER) |
| 137 00B1 A900 | | LDA | #NX/2/256 | , |
| 138 00B3 8528 | | STA | MPLR+1 | |
| 139 00B5 202B03 | | JSR | SGNMPY | ; PERFORM A SIGNED MULTIPLICATION |
| 140 00B8 208B03 | | JSR | SLQL | , |
| 141 00BB A529 | | LDA | PROD+2 | ; SIGNED INTEGER RESULT IN PROD+2 (LOW) |
| 142 00BD 18 | | CLC | | ; AND PROD+3 (HIGH) |
| 143 OOBE 69AO | | ADC | #NX/2&X'FF | |
| 144 00C0 8517 | | STA | X2CORD | , |
| 145 00C2 A52A | | LDA | PROD+3 | |
| 146 00C4 6900 | | ADC | #NX/2/256 | |
| 147 00C6 8518 | | STA | X2CORD+1 | |
| 148 | | | | |
| 149 00C8 A509 | | LDA | SIN | ; Y2CORD=NY/2*COS+NX/2 |
| 150 00CA 852B | | STA | MPCD | ; TRANSFER COS TO MULTIPLICAND |
| 151 00CC A50A | | LDA | SIN+1 | ; (BINARY FRACTION) |
| 152 00CE 852C | | STA | MPCD+1 | , , |
| 153 00D0 A964 | | LDA | #NY/2&X'FF | : TRANSFER NY/2 TO MULTIPLIER |
| 154 00D2 8527 | | STA | MPLR | ; (INTEGER) |
| 155 00D4 A900 | | LDA | #NY/2/256 | , |
| 156 00D6 8528 | | STA | MPLR+1 | |
| 157 00D8 202B03 | | JSR | SGNMPY | ; PERFORM A SIGNED MULTIPLICATION |
| 158 00DB 208B03 | | JSR | SLQL | |
| 159 OODE A529 | | LDA | PROD+2 | ; SIGNED INTEGER RESULT IN PROD+2 (LOW) |
| 160 00E0 18 | | CLC | | ; AND PROD+3 (HIGH) |
| 161 00E1 6964 | | ADC | #NY/2&X'FF | ; ADD NY/2 TO PRODUCT AND PUT INTO Y2CORD |
| 162 00E3 8519 | | STA | Y2CORD | |
| 163 00E5 A52A | | LDA | PROD+3 | |
| 164 00E7 6900 | | ADC | #NY/2/256 | |
| 165 00E9 851A | | STA | Y2CORD+1 | |
| 166 00EB 60 | | RTS | | ; RETURN |
| 167 | | | | |
| | | | | |

| | | | | COMPUTE NEXT POINT' |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------|-------------|--|
| 168 | ; | | | NEXT VALUE OF COS, SIN FROM CURRENT VALUE OF |
| 169 | ; | COS,S | IN ACCORDIN | G TO FREQ AND DAMP. DIFFERENCE EQUATION FOR |
| 170 | ; | AN EL | IPSE IS USE | D |
| 171 | | | | |
| 172 00EC | | .= | X'100 | |
| 173 | | | | |
| 174 0100 A509 | POINT: | LDA | SIN | ; FIRST COMPUTE DAMP*SIN AND PUT INTO SIN |
| 175 0102 852B | | STA | MPCD | |
| 176 0104 A50A | | LDA | SIN+1 | |
| 177 0106 852C | | STA | MPCD+1 | |
| 178 0108 A503 | | LDA | DAMP | |
| 179 010A 8527 | | STA | MPLR | |
| 180 010C A504 | | LDA | DAMP+1 | |
| 181 010E 8528 | | STA | MPLR+1 | |
| 182 0110 202B03 | | JSR | SGNMPY | |
| 183 0113 208B03 | | JSR | SLQL | ; SHIFT PRODUCT LEFT ONE FOR FRACTIONAL |
| 184 0116 A529 | | LDA | PROD+2 | ; RESULT |
| 185 0118 8509 | | STA | SIN | ; AND PUT BACK INTO SIN |
| 186 011A A52A | | LDA | PROD+3 | |
| 187 011C 850A | | STA | SIN+1 | |
| 188 | | | | |
| 189 011E A507 | | LDA | COS | ; NEXT COMPUTE COS*FREQ |
| 190 0120 8527 | | STA | MPLR | , |
| 191 0122 A508 | | LDA | COS+1 | |
| 192 0124 8528 | | STA | MPLR+1 | |
| 193 0126 A501 | | LDA | FREQ | |
| 194 0128 852B | | STA | MPCD | |
| 195 012A A502 | | LDA | FREQ+1 | |
| 196 012C 852C | | STA | MPCD+1 | |
| 197 012E 202B03 | | JSR | SGNMPY | |
| 198 0131 208B03 | | JSR | SLQL | |
| 199 0134 A509 | | LDA | SIN | : ADD RESULT TO SIN AND PUT SUM BACK INTO |
| 200 0136 18 | | CLC | DIN | ; SIN |
| 201 0137 6529 | | ADC | PROD+2 | , DIN |
| 202 0139 8509 | | STA | SIN | |
| 202 0139 0509 203 013B A50A | | LDA | SIN+1 | |
| 204 013D 652A | | ADC | PROD+3 | |
| 204 013D 052A 205 013F 850A | | STA | SIN+1 | |
| 206 013F 650A | | SIA | PIN+I | |
| 207 0141 A509 | | LDA | SIN | ; NEXT COMPUTE FREQ*SIN |
| | | | | , NEXT COMPOSE PREQASIN |
| 208 0143 8527 | | STA | MPLR | |
| 209 0145 A50A | | LDA | SIN+1 | . FREG ALREADY IN MROR |
| 210 0147 8528 | | STA | MPLR+1 | ; FREQ ALREADY IN MPCD |
| 211 0149 202B03 | | JSR | SGNMPY | |
| 212 014C 208B03 | | JSR | SLQL | |
| 213 | | | 303 | GUDGED LOE DEGULE EDON GOG LUD DUE DEGUL |
| 214 014F A507 | | LDA | COS | ; SUBSTRACT RESULT FROM COS AND PUT RESUL |
| 215 0151 38 | | SEC | DD 00 - | ; IN COS |
| 216 0152 E529 | | SBC | PROD+2 | |
| 217 0154 8507 | | STA | COS | |
| 218 0156 A508 | | LDA | COS+1 | |
| 219 0158 E52A | | SBC | PROD+3 | |
| 220 015A 8508 | | STA | COS+1 | |
| 221 015C 60 | | RTS | | ; RETURN |

SWIRL KIM VM SWIRL DEMO POINT - COMPUTE NEXT POINT

| 222 | | | | |
|---------------|---------|-------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| 223 | ; | SUBRO | OUTINE TO MOVE | THE CONTENTS OF COORDINATE PAIR 2 TO |
| 224 | ; | COORD | INATE PAIR 1. | |
| 225 | | | | |
| 226 015D A517 | C2TOC1: | LDA | X2CORD | ; DO THE MOVING |
| 227 015F 8513 | | STA | X1CORD | |
| 228 0161 A518 | | LDA | X2CORD+1 | |
| 229 0163 8514 | | STA | X1CORD+1 | |
| 230 0165 A519 | | LDA | Y2CORD | |
| 231 0167 8515 | | STA | Y1CORD | |
| 232 0169 A51A | | LDA | Y2CORD+1 | |
| 233 016B 8516 | | STA | Y1CORD+1 | |
| 234 016D 60 | | RTS | | ; RETURN |
| 235 | | | | |

| 000 | | | | TED GRAPHICS ROUTINES' | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 236 | ; | PIXADR - FIND THE BYTE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD | | | | | | | | | |
| 237 | ; | PUTS BYTE ADDRESS IN ADP1 AND BIT NUMBER (BIT 0 IS LEFTMOST) | | | | | | | | | |
| 238 | ; | PUTS BYTE ADDRESS IN ADP1 AND BIT NUMBER (BIT O IS LEFTMUST) IN BTPT. | | | | | | | | | |
| 239 | ; | DOES NOT CHECK MAGNITUDE OF COORDINATES FOR MAXIMUM SPEED | | | | | | | | | |
| 240 | ; | | | | | | | | | | |
| 241 | ; | | PRESERVES X AND Y REGISTERS, DESTROYS A | | | | | | | | |
| 242 243 | ; | | BYTE ADDRESS = VMORG*256+(199-Y1CORD)*40+INT(XCORD/8) | | | | | | | | |
| 243 | , | | BIT ADDRESS = REM(XCORD/8) | | | | | | | | |
| 245 | , | | OPTIMIZED FOR SPEED THEREFORE CALLS TO A DOUBLE SHIFT ROUTINE ARE NOT DONE | | | | | | | | |
| 246 | , | AILE IV | DI DONE | | | | | | | | |
| 247 016E A513 | PTXADR. | LDA | X1CORD | ; COMPUTE BIT ADDRESS FIRST | | | | | | | |
| 248 0170 850E | i imidic. | STA | ADP1 | ; ALSO TRANSFER X1CORD TO ADP1 | | | | | | | |
| 249 0172 2907 | | AND | #X'07 | ; WHICH IS SIMPLY THE LOW 3 BITS OF X | | | | | | | |
| 250 0174 8512 | | STA | BTPT | , which is simil the low o bits of it | | | | | | | |
| 251 0176 A514 | | LDA | X1CORD+1 | ; FINISH TRANSFERRING X1CORD TO ADP1 | | | | | | | |
| 252 0178 850F | | STA | ADP1+1 | , | | | | | | | |
| 253 017A 460F | | LSR | ADP1+1 | : DOUBLE SHIFT ADP1 RIGHT 3 TO GET | | | | | | | |
| 254 017C 660E | | ROR | ADP1 | ; INT(XCORD/8) | | | | | | | |
| 255 017E 460F | | LSR | ADP1+1 | , | | | | | | | |
| 256 0180 660E | | ROR | ADP1 | | | | | | | | |
| 257 0182 460F | | LSR | ADP1+1 | | | | | | | | |
| 258 0184 660E | | ROR | ADP1 | | | | | | | | |
| 259 0186 A9C7 | | LDA | | ; TRANSFER (199-Y1CORD) TO ADP2 | | | | | | | |
| 260 0188 38 | | SEC | | ; AND TEMPORARY STORAGE | | | | | | | |
| 261 0189 E515 | | SBC | Y1CORD | • | | | | | | | |
| 262 018B 8510 | | STA | ADP2 | | | | | | | | |
| 263 018D 8525 | | STA | TEMP | | | | | | | | |
| 264 018F A900 | | LDA | #0 | | | | | | | | |
| 265 0191 E516 | | SBC | Y1CORD+1 | | | | | | | | |
| 266 0193 8511 | | STA | ADP2+1 | | | | | | | | |
| 267 0195 8526 | | STA | TEMP+1 | | | | | | | | |
| 268 0197 0610 | | ASL | ADP2 | ; COMPUTE 40*(199-Y1CORD) | | | | | | | |
| 269 0199 2611 | | ROL | ADP2+1 | ; 2*(199-Y1CORD) | | | | | | | |
| 270 019B 0610 | | ASL | ADP2 | | | | | | | | |
| 271 019D 2611 | | ROL | ADP2+1 | ; 4*(199+Y1CORD) | | | | | | | |
| 272 019F A510 | | LDA | ADP2 | ; ADD IN TEMPORARY SAVE OF (199-Y1CORD) | | | | | | | |
| 273 01A1 18 | | CLC | | ; TO MAKE 5*(199-Y1CORD) | | | | | | | |
| 274 01A2 6525 | | ADC | TEMP | | | | | | | | |
| 275 01A4 8510 | | STA | ADP2 | | | | | | | | |
| 276 01A6 A511 | | LDA | ADP2+1 | | | | | | | | |
| 277 01A8 6526 | | ADC | TEMP+1 | | | | | | | | |
| 278 01AA 8511 | | STA | ADP2+1 | ; 5*(199-Y1CORD) | | | | | | | |
| 279 01AC 0610 | | ASL | ADP2 | ; 10*(199-Y1CORD) | | | | | | | |
| 280 01AE 2611 | | ROL | ADP2+1 | | | | | | | | |
| 281 01B0 0610 | | ASL | ADP2 | ; 20*(199-Y1CORD) | | | | | | | |
| 282 01B2 2611 | | ROL | ADP2+1 | (| | | | | | | |
| 283 01B4 0610 | | ASL | ADP2 | ; 40*(199-Y1CORD) | | | | | | | |
| 284 01B6 2611 | | ROL | ADP2+1 | | | | | | | | |
| 285 01B8 A510 | | LDA | ADP2 | ; ADD IN INT(X1CORD/8) COMPUTED EARLIER | | | | | | | |
| 286 01BA 18 | | CLC | 1DD : | | | | | | | | |
| 287 01BB 650E | | ADC | ADP1 | | | | | | | | |
| 288 01BD 850E | | STA | ADP1 | | | | | | | | |
| 289 01BF A511 | | LDA | ADP2+1 | | | | | | | | |

SWIRL KIM VM SWIRL DEMO ABBREVIATED GRAPHICS ROUTINES

| 290 01C1 650F | | ADC | ADP1+1 | |
|--------------------------------|---------|------------|----------------|---|
| 291 01C3 650B | | ADC | VMORG | ; ADD IN VMORG*256 |
| 292 01C5 850F | | STA | ADP1+1 | ; FINAL RESULT |
| 293 01C7 60 | | RTS | | ; RETURN |
| 294 | | | | |
| 295 | ; | STPIX | - SETS THE PI | XEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD TO A ONE (WHITE DOT) |
| 296 | ; | DOES N | OT ALTER X1CO | RD OR Y1CORD |
| 297 | ; | PRESER | VES X AND Y | |
| 298 | ; | ASSUME | S IN RANGE CO | RRDINATES |
| 299 | | | | |
| 300 01C8 206E01 | STPIX: | JSR | PIXADR | ; GET BYTE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL |
| 301 | | | | ; INTO ADP1 |
| 302 01CB 98 | | TYA | | ; SAVE Y |
| 303 01CC 48 | | PHA | | |
| 304 01CD A412 | | LDY | BTPT | ; GET BIT NUMBER IN Y ; GET A BYTE WITH THAT BIT =1, OTHERS =0 ; ZERO Y |
| 305 01CF B91A02 | | LDA | MSKTB1,Y | ; GET A BYTE WITH THAT BIT =1, OTHERS =0 |
| 306 01D2 A000 | | LDY | #0 | ; ZERO Y |
| 307 01D4 110E | | ORA | (ADP1),Y | ; COMBINE THE BIT WITH THE ADDRESSED VM |
| 308 01D6 910E | | | (ADP1),Y | |
| 309 01D8 68 | | PLA | | ; RESTORE Y |
| 310 01D9 A8 | | TAY | | |
| 311 01DA 60 | | RTS | | ; AND RETURN |
| 312 | | | | |
| 313 01DB | | .= | X'200 | |
| 314 | | CI EAD | DIGDIAN MEMODI | V DOUBLING |
| 315 316 | ; | CLEAR | DISPLAY MEMOR | Y ROUTINE |
| 317 0200 A000 | CLEAR: | I DV | #0 | . INITIALIZE ADDRESS DOINTED |
| 317 0200 A000 318 0202 840E | CLEAR: | LDY STY | | ; INITIALIZE ADDRESS POINTER ; AND ZERO INDEX Y |
| 319 0204 A50B | | LDA | VMORG | , AND ZERO INDEA I |
| 320 0206 850F | | STA | ADP1+1 | |
| 321 0208 18 | | CLC | ADI I'I | |
| 322 0209 6920 | | ADC | #X'20 | |
| 323 020B AA | | TAX | #A 20 | |
| 324 020C 98 | CLEAR1: | | | ; CLEAR A BYTE |
| 325 020D 910E | onnin. | STA | (ADP1),Y | , 022 112 |
| 326 020F E60E | | INC | ADP1 | ; INCREMENT ADDRESS POINTER |
| 327 0211 D0F9 | | BNE | CLEAR1 | , |
| 328 0213 E60F | | INC | ADP1+1 | |
| 329 0215 E40F | | CPX | ADP1+1 | ; TEST IF DONE |
| 330 0217 D0F3 | | BNE | CLEAR1 | • |
| 331 0219 60 | | RTS | | ; RETURN |
| 332 | | | | |
| 333 | ; | MASK T | ABLES FOR IND | IVIDUAL PIXEL SUBROUTINES |
| 334 | ; | MSKTB1 | IS A TABLE O | F 1 BITS CORRESPONDING TO BIT NUMBERS |
| 335 | | | | |
| 336 021A 80402010 | MSKTB1: | .BYTE | X'80,X'40,X' | 20, X'10 |
| 337 021E 08040201 | | .BYTE | X'08,X'04,X' | 02, X'01 |
| 338 | | | | |
| | | | | |

| | | .PAGE | 'LINE DRAV | VING ROUTINES' | | | | | |
|--|--------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 339 | ; | DRAW | - DRAW THE E | BEST STRAIGHT LINE FROM X1CORD, Y1CORD TO | | | | | |
| 340 | ; | X2COR | D, Y2CORD. | | | | | | |
| 341 | ; | X2CORD, Y2CORD COPIED TO X1CORD, Y1CORD AFTER DRAWING | | | | | | | |
| 342 | ; | PRESERVES X AND Y | | | | | | | |
| 343 | ; | USES | AN ALGORITHM | M THAT REQUIRES NO MULTIPLICATION OR DIVISON | | | | | |
| 344 | | | | | | | | | |
| 345 0222 8A | DRAW: | TXA | | ; SAVE X AND Y | | | | | |
| 346 0223 48 | | PHA | | | | | | | |
| 347 0224 98 | | TYA | | | | | | | |
| 348 0225 48 | | PHA | | | | | | | |
| 349 | | | | | | | | | |
| 350 | ; | | | MAGNITUDE OF DELTA $X = X2-X1$ | | | | | |
| 351 | ; | PUT M | AGNITUDE IN | DELTAX AND SIGN IN XDIR | | | | | |
| 352 | | | | | | | | | |
| 353 0226 A900 | | LDA | #0 | ; FIRST ZERO XDIR | | | | | |
| 354 0228 8521 | | STA | XDIR | | | | | | |
| 355 022A A517 | | LDA | X2CORD | ; NEXT COMPUTE TWOS COMPLEMENT DIFFERENCE | | | | | |
| 356 022C 38 | | SEC | | | | | | | |
| 357 022D E513 | | SBC | X1CORD | | | | | | |
| 358 022F 851B | | STA | DELTAX | | | | | | |
| 359 0231 A518 | | LDA | X2CORD+1 | | | | | | |
| 360 0233 E514 | | SBC | X1CORD+1 | | | | | | |
| 361 0235 851C | | STA | DELTAX+1 | | | | | | |
| 362 0237 100F | | BPL | | ; SKIP AHEAD IF DIFFERENCE IS POSITIVE | | | | | |
| 363 0239 C621 | | DEC | XDIR | ; SET XDIR TO -1 | | | | | |
| 364 023B 38 | | SEC | | ; NEGATE DELTAX | | | | | |
| 365 023C A900 | | LDA | #0 | | | | | | |
| 366 023E E51B | | SBC | DELTAX | | | | | | |
| 367 0240 851B | | STA | DELTAX | | | | | | |
| 368 0242 A900 | | LDA | #0 | | | | | | |
| 369 0244 E51C | | SBC | DELTAX+1 | | | | | | |
| 370 0246 851C | | STA | DELTAX+1 | | | | | | |
| 371 | | | | | | | | | |
| 372 | ; | | | MAGNITUDE OF DELTA Y = Y2-Y1 | | | | | |
| 373 | ; | PUT M | AGNITUDE IN | DELTAY AND SIGN IN YDIR | | | | | |
| 374 | | | | | | | | | |
| 375 0248 A900 | DRAW2: | LDA | #0 | ; FIRST ZERO YDIR | | | | | |
| 376 024A 8522 | | STA | YDIR | NEWS GOVERNMENT MADE GOVERNMENT DIFFERENCES | | | | | |
| 377 024C A519 | | LDA | Y2CORD | ; NEXT COMPUTE TWOS COMPLEMENT DIFFERENCE | | | | | |
| 378 024E 38 | | SEC | 7/4 GODD | | | | | | |
| 379 024F E515 | | SBC | Y1CORD | | | | | | |
| 380 0251 851D | | STA | DELTAY | | | | | | |
| 381 0253 A51A | | | A.)(IBIT+1 | | | | | | |
| 000 0000 0040 | | LDA | Y2CORD+1 | | | | | | |
| 382 0255 E516 | | SBC | Y1CORD+1 | | | | | | |
| 383 0257 851E | | SBC STA | Y1CORD+1 DELTAY+1 | . CVID AUGAD IS DISCEPTIVE TO DOCUMENT | | | | | |
| 383 0257 851E 384 0259 100F | | SBC STA BPL | Y1CORD+1 DELTAY+1 DRAW3 | ; SKIP AHEAD IF DIFFERENCE IS POSITIVE | | | | | |
| 383 0257 851E 384 0259 100F 385 025B C622 | | SBC STA BPL DEC | Y1CORD+1 DELTAY+1 | ; SET YDIR TO -1 | | | | | |
| 383 0257 851E 384 0259 100F 385 025B C622 386 025D 38 | | SBC STA BPL DEC SEC | Y1CORD+1 DELTAY+1 DRAW3 YDIR | • | | | | | |
| 383 0257 851E 384 0259 100F 385 025B C622 386 025D 38 387 025E A900 | | SBC STA BPL DEC SEC LDA | Y1CORD+1 DELTAY+1 DRAW3 YDIR #0 | ; SET YDIR TO -1 | | | | | |
| 383 0257 851E 384 0259 100F 385 025B C622 386 025D 38 387 025E A900 388 0260 E51D | | SBC STA BPL DEC SEC LDA SBC | Y1CORD+1 DELTAY+1 DRAW3 YDIR #0 DELTAY | ; SET YDIR TO -1 | | | | | |
| 383 0257 851E 384 0259 100F 385 025B C622 386 025D 38 387 025E A900 388 0260 E51D 389 0262 851D | | SBC STA BPL DEC SEC LDA SBC STA | Y1CORD+1 DELTAY+1 DRAW3 YDIR #0 DELTAY DELTAY | ; SET YDIR TO -1 | | | | | |
| 383 0257 851E 384 0259 100F 385 025B C622 386 025D 38 387 025E A900 388 0260 E51D 389 0262 851D 390 0264 A900 | | SBC STA BPL DEC SEC LDA SBC STA LDA | Y1CORD+1 DELTAY+1 DRAW3 YDIR #0 DELTAY DELTAY #0 | ; SET YDIR TO -1 | | | | | |
| 383 0257 851E 384 0259 100F 385 025B C622 386 025D 38 387 025E A900 388 0260 E51D 389 0262 851D | | SBC STA BPL DEC SEC LDA SBC STA | Y1CORD+1 DELTAY+1 DRAW3 YDIR #0 DELTAY DELTAY | ; SET YDIR TO -1 | | | | | |

SWIRL KIM VM SWIRL DEMO LINE DRAWING ROUTINES

| 393 | | | | |
|-----------------|---------|--------|---------------|---|
| 394 | ; | | | AY IS LARGER-THAN DELTAX |
| 395 | ; | | - | ELTAY AND DELTAX AND SET XCHFLG NONZERO |
| 396 | ; | | INITIALIZE AC | |
| 397 | ; | PUT A | DOT AT THE 1 | INITIAL ENDPOINT |
| 398 | | | | |
| 399 026A A900 | DRAW3: | LDA | #0 | ; FIRST ZERO XCHFLG |
| 400 026C 8523 | | STA | XCHFLG | |
| 401 026E A51D | | LDA | DELTAY | ; COMPARE DELTAY WITH DELTAX |
| 402 0270 38 | | SEC | | |
| 403 0271 E51B | | SBC | DELTAX | |
| 404 0273 A51E | | LDA | DELTAY+1 | |
| 405 0275 E51C | | SBC | DELTAX+1 | |
| 406 0277 9012 | | BCC | DRAW4 | ; SKIP EXCHANGE IF DELTAX IS GREATER THAN |
| 407 | | | | ; DELTAY |
| 408 0279 A61D | | LDX | DELTAY | ; EXCHANGE DELTAX AND DELTAY |
| 409 027B A51B | | LDA | DELTAX | |
| 410 027D 851D | | STA | DELTAY | |
| 411 027F 861B | | STX | DELTAX | |
| 412 0281 A61E | | LDX | DELTAY+1 | |
| 413 0283 A51C | | LDA | DELTAX+1 | |
| 414 0285 851E | | STA | DELTAY+1 | |
| 415 0287 861C | | STX | DELTAX+1 | |
| 416 0289 C623 | | DEC | XCHFLG | ; SET XCHFLG TO -1 |
| 417 028B A51B | DRAW4: | LDA | DELTAX | ; INITIALIZE ACC TO DELTAX |
| 418 028D 851F | | STA | ACC | |
| 419 028F A51C | | LDA | DELTAX+1 | |
| 420 0291 8520 | | STA | ACC+1 | |
| 421 0293 20C801 | | JSR | STPIX | ; PUT A DOT AT THE INITIAL ENDPOINT; |
| 422 | | | | ; X1CORD, Y1CORD |
| 423 | | | | |
| 424 | ; | HEAD (| OF MAIN DRAWI | ING LOOP |
| 425 | ; | TEST : | IF DONE | |
| 426 | | | | |
| 427 0296 A523 | DRAW45: | LDA | XCHFLG | ; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED |
| 428 0298 D00E | | BNE | DRAW5 | ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO |
| 429 029A A513 | | LDA | X1CORD | ; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD |
| 430 029C C517 | | CMP | X2CORD | |
| 431 029E D019 | | BNE | DRAW7 | ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT |
| 432 02A0 A514 | | LDA | X1CORD+1 | |
| 433 02A2 C518 | | CMP | X2CORD+1 | |
| 434 02A4 D013 | | BNE | DRAW7 | ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT |
| 435 02A6 F00C | | BEQ | DRAW6 | ; GO RETURN IF SO |
| 436 02A8 A515 | DRAW5: | LDA | Y1CORD | ; TEST FOR Y1CORD=Y2CORD |
| 437 02AA C519 | | CMP | Y2CORD | |
| 438 02AC D00B | | BNE | DRAW7 | ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT |
| 439 02AE A516 | | LDA | Y1CORD+1 | |
| 440 02B0 C51A | | CMP | Y2CORD+1 | |
| 441 02B2 D005 | | BNE | DRAW7 | ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT |
| 442 02B4 68 | DRAW6: | PLA | | ; RESTORE INDEX REGISTERS |
| 443 02B5 A8 | | TAY | | |
| 444 02B6 68 | | PLA | | |
| 445 02B7 AA | | TAX | | |
| 446 02B8 60 | | RTS | | ; AND RETURN |
| 4.47 | | | | |
| 447 | | | | |

SWIRL KIM VM SWIRL DEMO LINE DRAWING ROUTINES

| 448 | ; | | | | ETERMINE IF ONE OR BOTH AXES ARE TO BE |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|----|---|
| 449 | ; | | • | OI | R DECREMENTED ACCORDING TO XDIR AND YDIR) |
| 450 | ; | AND DO | THE BUMPING | | |
| 451 | | | | | |
| 452 02B9 A523 | DRAW7: | LDA | | | TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED |
| 453 02BB D006 | | BNE | | - | JUMP IF SO |
| 454 02BD 200303 | | JSR | BMPX | ; | BUMP X IF NOT |
| 455 02C0 4CC602 | DD 4110 | JMP | DRAW9 | | DUNCE W. TE. CO. |
| | DRAW8: | JSR | BMPY | • | BUMP Y IF SO |
| | DRAW9: | JSR | | ; | SUBSTRACT DY FROM ACC TWICE |
| 458 02C9 20E702 | | JSR | SBDY | | GVID AUGAD TE AGG TG NOT NEGATIVE |
| 459 02CC 1013 460 02CE A523 | | BPL | DRAW12 | • | SKIP AHEAD IF ACC IS NOT NEGATIVE TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED |
| 461 02D0 D006 | | LDA | | • | JUMP IF SO |
| 461 02D0 D006 462 02D2 201703 | | BNE JSR | DRAW10 BMPY | • | BUMP Y IF NOT |
| 463 02D5 4CDB02 | | JMP | DRAW11 | , | BONF I IF NOT |
| | DRAW10: | JSR | BMPX | | BUMP X IF SO |
| 465 02DB 20F502 | DRAW10: | JSR | ADDX | • | ADD DX TO ACC TWICE |
| 466 02DE 20F502 | DILAWII. | JSR | ADDX | , | ADD DA TO ACC TWICE |
| 467 | | JDIC | ADDA | | |
| | DRAW12: | JSR | STPIX | | OUTPUT THE NEW POINT |
| 469 02E4 4C9602 | D14111112. | JMP | | - | GO TEST IF DONE |
| 470 | | 0111 | DIMIW 10 | , | do 1201 11 DOME |
| 471 | ; | SUBROU | TINES FOR DRAV | J | |
| 472 | , | 202100 | | • | |
| 473 02E7 A51F | SBDY: | LDA | ACC | : | SUBSTRACT DELTAY FROM ACC AND PUT RESULT |
| 474 02E9 38 | | SEC | | - | IN ACC |
| 475 O2EA E51D | | SBC | DELTAY | • | |
| 476 02EC 851F | | STA | ACC | | |
| 477 02EE A520 | | LDA | ACC+1 | | |
| 478 02F0 E51E | | SBC | DELTAY+1 | | |
| 479 02F2 8520 | | STA | ACC+1 | | |
| 480 02F4 60 | | RTS | | | |
| 481 | | | | | |
| 482 | | | | | |
| 483 02F5 A51F | ADDX: | LDA | ACC | ; | ADD DELTAX TO ACC AND PUT RESULT IN ACC |
| 484 02F7 18 | | CLC | | | |
| 485 02F8 651B | | ADC | DELTAX | | |
| 486 02FA 851F | | STA | ACC | | |
| 487 02FC A520 | | LDA | ACC+1 | | |
| 488 02FE 651C | | ADC | DELTAX+1 | | |
| 489 0300 8520 | | STA | ACC+1 | | |
| 490 0302 60 | | RTS | | | |
| 491 | | | | | |
| 492 | | | | | |
| 493 0303 A521 | BMPX: | LDA | XDIR | ; | BUMP X1CORD BY +1 OR -1 ACCORDING TO |
| 494 0305 D007 | | BNE | BMPX2 | • | XDIR |
| 495 0307 E613 | | INC | X1CORD | ; | DOUBLE INCREMENT X1CORD IF XDIR=0 |
| 496 0309 D002 | | BNE | BMPX1 | | |
| 497 030B E614 | | INC | X1CORD+1 | | |
| 498 030D 60 | BMPX1: | RTS | W4 G07 7 | | DOVING DEGREEOUS WASSES TO STORE TO |
| 499 030E A513 | BMPX2: | LDA | X1CORD | ; | DOUBLE DECREMENT X1CORD IF XDIR<>0 |
| 500 0310 D002 | | BNE | BMPX3 | | |
| 501 0312 C614 502 0314 C613 | BMPX3: | DEC | X1CORD+1 | | |
| | UMUV | DEC | X1CORD | | |

SWIRL KIM VM SWIRL DEMO LINE DRAWING ROUTINES

| 503 | 0316 | 60 | | RTS | | | |
|-----|------|------|--------|-----|----------|---|--------------------------------------|
| 504 | | | | | | | |
| 505 | | | | | | | |
| 506 | 0317 | A522 | BMPY: | LDA | YDIR | ; | BUMP Y1CORD BY +1 OR -1 ACCORDING TO |
| 507 | 0319 | D007 | | BNE | BMPY2 | ; | YDIR |
| 508 | 031B | E615 | | INC | Y1CORD | ; | DOUBLE INCREMENT Y1CORD IF YDIR=0 |
| 509 | 031D | D002 | | BNE | BMPY1 | | |
| 510 | 031F | E616 | | INC | Y1CORD+1 | | |
| 511 | 0321 | 60 | BMPY1: | RTS | | | |
| 512 | 0322 | A515 | BMPY2: | LDA | Y1CORD | ; | DOUBLE DECREMENT Y1CORD IF YDIR<>0 |
| 513 | 0324 | D002 | | BNE | BMPY3 | | |
| 514 | 0326 | C616 | | DEC | Y1CORD+1 | | |
| 515 | 0328 | C615 | BMPY3: | DEC | Y1CORD | | |
| 516 | 032A | 60 | | RTS | | | |
| 517 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | - | SHIFT, AND RANDOM NUMBER ROUTINES' |
|----------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------|---|
| 518 | ; | | MULTIPLY S | |
| 519 | ; | | | MULTIPLIER IN PROD AND PROD+1 |
| 520 | ; | | | MULTIPLICAND IN MPCD AND MPCD+1 |
| 521 | ; | | | T SIGNED PRODUCT IN PROD (LOW) THROUGH |
| 522 | ; | | B (HIGH) | D W DDEGEDUED |
| 523 | ; | A DESI | IKUYED, X ANI | D Y PRESERVED |
| 524 | COMMDV. | T D A | DDOD | . CET MILITALIED |
| 525 032B A527 | SGNMP1: | | | ; GET MULTIPLIER |
| 526 032D 852D | | STA | | ; AND SAVE IT |
| 527 032F A528 | | | PROD+1 | |
| 528 0331 852E 529 0333 205903 | | STA | MPSAVE+1 | . DO AN INCIONED MILITIDIA |
| 530 0336 A52C | | JSR | UNSMPY | ; DO AN UNSIGNED MULTIPLY ; TEST SIGN OF MULTIPLICAND |
| 531 0338 100D | | LDA | MPCD+1 | ; JUMP IF POSITIVE |
| | | BPL | SGNMP1 | |
| 532 033A A529 533 033C 38 | | LDA | PRUD+2 | ; SUBTRACT MULTIPLIER FROM HIGH PRODUCT IF : NEGATIVE |
| 534 033D E52D | | SEC | MDCAVE | , NEGATIVE |
| 535 033F 8529 | | SBC STA | MPSAVE PROD+2 | |
| 536 0341 A52A | | | PROD+2 PROD+3 | |
| 537 0343 E52E | | LDA SBC | MPSAVE+1 | |
| 538 0345 852A | | STA | PROD+3 | |
| 539 0347 A52E | CCMMD1. | | | ; TEST SIGN OF MULTIPLIER |
| 540 0349 100D | SGNPIFI. | BPL | SGNMP2 | ; GO RETURN IF POSITIVE |
| 541 034B A529 | | LDA | PROD+2 | ; SUBTRACT MULTIPLICAND FROM HIGH PRODUCT |
| 541 034B A329 542 034D 38 | | SEC | FRUD+2 | ; IF NEGATIVE |
| 543 034E E52B | | SEC | MPCD | , IF NEGATIVE |
| 544 0350 8529 | | STA | PROD+2 | |
| 545 0352 A52A | | LDA | PROD+2 PROD+3 | |
| 546 0354 E52C | | | MPCD+1 | |
| 547 0356 852A | | STA | PROD+3 | |
| | SGNMP2: | | FRODIS | ; RETURN |
| 549 | DGMPIF 2. | IIID | | , iterotov |
| 550 | | 16 V 1 | I S IINSTENED I | MULTIPLY SUBROUTINE |
| 551 | ; | | | ED MULTIPLIER IN PROD AND PROD+1 |
| 552 | • | | | ED MULTIPLICAND IN MPCD AND MPCD+1 |
| 553 | • | | | T UNSIGNED PRODUCT IN PROD (LOW) THROUGH |
| 554 | • | | HIGH) | I ONDIGNED TRODUCT IN TROD (LOW) INROGGI |
| 555 | • | | | D Y PRESERVED |
| 556 | , | A DEDI | THOTED, A AN | D I IIIIDIIIV |
| 557 0359 8A | UNSMPY: | TXA | | ; SAVE X INDEX |
| 558 035A 48 | ONDIN 1. | PHA | | , DAVE A INDEA |
| 559 035B A900 | | LDA | #0 | ; CLEAR UPPER PRODUCT |
| 560 035D 852A | | STA | PROD+3 | , OLDAR OTTER TROBOOT |
| 561 035F 8529 | | STA | PROD+2 | |
| 562 0361 A211 | | LDX | #17 | ; SET 17 MULTIPLY CYCLE COUNT |
| 563 0363 18 | | CLC | #11 | ; INITIALLY CLEAR CARRY |
| 564 0364 208203 | UNSM1: | JSR | SRQL | ; SHIFT MULTIPLIER AND PRODUCT RIGHT 1 |
| 565 | CHOIL. | 0.010 | ~1441 | ; PUTTING A MULTIPLIER BIT IN CARRY |
| 566 0367 CA | | DEX | | ; DECREMENT AND CHECK CYCLE COUNT |
| 567 0368 F012 | | BEQ | UNSM2 | ; JUMP OUT IF DONE |
| 568 036A 90F8 | | BCC | UNSM1 | ; SKIP MULTIPLICAND ADD IF MULTIPLIER BIT |
| 569 | | 200 | 0110111 | ; IS ZERO |
| 570 036C A529 | | LDA | PROD+2 | ; ADD MULTIPLICAND TO UPPER PRODUCT |
| 571 036E 18 | | CLC | 11122 - 2 | , |
| 3.1 100L 10 | | -2-0 | | |

SWIRL KIM VM SWIRL DEMO MULTIPLY, SHIFT, AND RANDOM NUMBER ROUTINES

| 572 036F 652B | | ADC | MPCD | |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------------|---|
| 573 0371 8529 | | STA | PROD+2 | |
| 574 0373 A52A | | LDA | PROD+3 | |
| 575 0375 652C | | ADC | MPCD+1 | |
| 576 0377 852A | | STA | PROD+3 | |
| 577 0379 4C6403 | | JMP | UNSM1 | ; GO FOR NEXT CYCLE |
| 578 037C 68 | UNSM2: | PLA | | ; RESTORE X |
| 579 037D AA | | TAX | | |
| 580 037E 60 | | RTS | | ; RETURN |
| 581 | | | | |
| 582 | ; | QUAD S | SHIFT RIGHT | SUBROUTINE |
| 583 | ; | ENTER | AT SRQA FOR | R ALGEBRAIC SHIFT RIGHT |
| 584 | ; | ENTER | AT SRQL FOR | R LOGICAL SHIFT |
| 585 | ; | ENTER | WITH QUAD F | PRECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3 |
| 586 | ; | DESTRO | DYS A, PRESE | ERVES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY |
| 587 | | | | |
| 588 037F A52A | SRQA: | LDA | PROD+3 | ; GET SIGN BIT OF PROD IN CARRY |
| 589 0381 0A | | ASLA | | |
| 590 0382 662A | SRQL: | ROR | PROD+3 | ; LOGICAL SHIFT RIGHT ENTRY |
| 591 0384 6629 | | ROR | PROD+2 | |
| 592 0386 6628 | | ROR | PROD+1 | |
| 593 0388 6627 | | ROR | PROD | |
| 594 038A 60 | | RTS | | ; RETURN |
| 595 | | | | |
| 596 | | 01117 | | NADD CAMETAN |
| 597 | ; | • | SHIFT LEFT S | |
| 598 | ; | | | SHIFT IN A ZERO BIT |
| 599 | ; | | | SHIFT IN THE CARRY |
| 600 601 | , | | | PRECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3 ERVES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY |
| 602 | , | DESINC | JIS A, PRESE | trves A AND I, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRI |
| 603 038B 18 | SLQL: | CLC | | ; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY; CLEAR CARRY |
| 604 038C 2627 | RLQL: | ROL | PROD | ; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY |
| 605 038E 2628 | ıııyı. | ROL | PROD+1 | , SHILL IN ORIGIN ENTITY |
| 606 0390 2629 | | ROL | PROD+2 | |
| 607 0392 262A | | ROL | PROD+3 | |
| 608 0394 60 | | RTS | 1102 | ; RETURN |
| 609 | | 1412 | | , 102101011 |
| 610 | : | RANDOM | NUMBER GEN | JERATOR SUBROUTINE |
| 611 | ; | | WITH SEED I | |
| 612 | ; | | | IDOM NUMBER IN RANDNO AND A |
| 613 | ; | USES 1 | 6 BIT FEEDE | BACK SHIFT REGISTER METHOD |
| 614 | ; | DESTRO | YS REGISTER | R A AND Y |
| 615 | | | | |
| 616 0395 A008 | RAND: | LDY | #8 | ; SET COUNTER FOR 8 RANDOM BITS |
| 617 0397 A50C | RAND1: | LDA | RANDNO | ; EXCLUSIVE-OR BITS 3, 12, 14, AND 15 |
| 618 0399 4A | | LSRA | | ; OF SEED |
| 619 039A 450C | | EOR | RANDNO | |
| 620 039C 4A | | LSRA | | |
| 621 039D 4A | | LSRA | | |
| 622 039E 450C | | EOR | RANDNO | |
| 623 03A0 4A | | LSRA | | |
| 624 03A1 450D | | EOR | RANDNO+1 | ; RESULT IS IN BIT 3 OF A |
| 625 03A3 4A | | LSRA | | ; SHIFT INTO CARRY |
| 626 03A4 4A | | LSRA | | |
| | | | | |

| 627 03A5 4A | | LSRA | | |
|---|----------------------|---|---|--|
| 628 03A6 4A | | LSRA | | |
| 629 03A7 260D | | ROL | RANDNO+1 | ; SHIFT RANDNO LEFT ONE BRINGING IN CARRY |
| 630 03A9 260C | | ROL | RANDNO | |
| 631 03AB 88 | | DEY | | ; TEST IF 8 NEW RANDOM BITS COMPUTED |
| 632 03AC D0E9 | | BNE | RAND1 | ; LOOP FOR MORE IF NOT |
| 633 03AE A50C | | | RANDNO | |
| 634 03B0 60 | | RTS | | ; RETURN |
| 635 | | EADONE | ATTALLY DICTE | DIDITED DANDOM NUMBER GURDOUTTNE |
| 636 637 | ; | | | RIBUTED RANDOM NUMBER SUBROUTINE |
| 638 | , | | | AS RAND, 8 BIT RESULT RETURNED IN A CRIBUTION MEANS THAT THE PROBABILITY OF A |
| 639 | , | | | AND 20 IS THE SAME AS THE PROBABILITY OF A |
| 640 | • | | BETWEEN 100 A | |
| 641 | , : | | | ABILITY OF A ZERO RESULT IS ZERO. |
| 642 | , | | | |
| 643 03B1 209503 | RNDEXP: | JSR | RAND | ; GET TWO NEW RANDOM BYTES |
| 644 03B4 209503 | | JSR | RAND | • |
| 645 03B7 A50C | | LDA | RANDNO | ; CONVERT ONE OF THE BYTES TO A RANDOM |
| 646 03B9 2907 | | AND | #7 | ; VALUE BETWEEN O AND 7 AND PUT IN Y AS A |
| 647 03BB A8 | | TAY | | ; SHIFT COUNT |
| 648 03BC C8 | | INY | | |
| 649 03BD A50D | | LDA | RANDNO+1 | ; GET THE OTHER RANDOM NUMBER AND SHIFT IT |
| 650 03BF 88 | RNDXP1: | DEY | | ; RIGHT ACCORDING TO Y |
| 651 03C0 F004 | | BEQ | RNDXP2 | |
| 652 03C2 4A | | LSRA | | |
| 653 03C3 4CBF03 | | JMP | RNDXP1 | |
| | RNDXP2: | | | ; TEST FOR A ZERO RESULT |
| 655 03C8 F0E7 | | | RNDEXP | ; PROHIBIT ZERO RESULTS |
| 656 03CA 60 | | RTS | | ; RETURN |
| 657 | | DAMAGU | GUEGU EGD | ACCEPTABLE DAVIGE OF EDEC AND DAVE DAD METERS |
| 658 | ; | | | ACCEPTABLE RANGE OF FREQ AND DAMP PARAMETERS |
| | | | WITH CARRY I | SEE TE OK |
| 659 | ; | RETURN | WIIII OIIIIII C | OFF IF OK |
| 660 | ; | | | |
| 660 661 03CB A502 | ; RANGCK: | LDA | FREQ+1 | ; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 |
| 660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C | ; RANGCK: | LDA BEQ | FREQ+1 RANGNK | |
| 660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF | ; RANGCK: | LDA BEQ CMP | FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF | ; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O |
| 660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 | | LDA BEQ CMP BEQ | FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK | ; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF |
| 660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 | ; RANGCK: RANG2: | LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA | FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 | ; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN |
| 660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 | | LDA BEQ CMP BEQ | FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK | ; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF |
| 660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F | | LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP | FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F | ; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF |
| 660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 | RANG2: | LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ | FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK | ; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO |
| 660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 | RANG2: | LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA CMP | FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 | ; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, |
| 660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 | RANG2: | LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BEQ LDA | FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 | ; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF |
| 660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF | RANG2: RANG3: | LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR | FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF | ; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF |
| 660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 | RANG2: RANG3: | LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP | FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF | ; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL |
| 660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 | RANG2: RANG3: | LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL | FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK | ; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH |
| 660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 673 03E3 A504 674 03E5 C97E 675 03E7 3002 | RANG2: RANG3: | LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL LDA | FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK DAMP+1 | ; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH ; IF FREQ IS LOW, REQUIRE DAMP TO BE HIGH ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF DAMP NOT HIGH |
| 660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 673 03E3 A504 674 03E5 C97E 675 03E7 3002 676 | RANG2: RANG3: RANG4: | LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL LDA CMP BPL LDA | FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK DAMP+1 #X'7E | ; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH ; IF FREQ IS LOW, REQUIRE DAMP TO BE HIGH ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF DAMP NOT HIGH ; ENOUGH WHEN FREQ IS LESS THAN X'10 |
| 660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 673 03E3 A504 674 03E5 C97E 675 03E7 3002 676 677 03E9 18 | RANG2: RANG3: | LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL LDA CMP BPL LDA CMP BMI | FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK DAMP+1 #X'7E | ; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH ; IF FREQ IS LOW, REQUIRE DAMP TO BE HIGH ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF DAMP NOT HIGH ; ENOUGH WHEN FREQ IS LESS THAN X'10 ; CLEAR CARRY TO INDICATE SUCCESS |
| 660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 673 03E3 A504 674 03E5 C97E 675 03E7 3002 676 677 03E9 18 678 03EA 60 | RANG2: RANG3: RANG4: | LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL LDA CMP BPL CMP CMP CMP CMP CMP | FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK DAMP+1 #X'7E | ; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH ; IF FREQ IS LOW, REQUIRE DAMP TO BE HIGH ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF DAMP NOT HIGH ; ENOUGH WHEN FREQ IS LESS THAN X'10 ; CLEAR CARRY TO INDICATE SUCCESS ; RETURN |
| 660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 673 03E3 A504 674 03E5 C97E 675 03E7 3002 676 677 03E9 18 678 03EA 60 679 03EB 38 | RANG2: RANG3: RANG4: | LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL LDA CMP BPL CMC CMP CMP CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC | FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK DAMP+1 #X'7E | ; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH ; IF FREQ IS LOW, REQUIRE DAMP TO BE HIGH ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF DAMP NOT HIGH ; ENOUGH WHEN FREQ IS LESS THAN X'10 ; CLEAR CARRY TO INDICATE SUCCESS ; RETURN ; SET CARRY TO INDICATE FAILURE |
| 660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 673 03E3 A504 674 03E5 C97E 675 03E7 3002 676 677 03E9 18 678 03EA 60 679 03EB 38 680 03EC 60 | RANG2: RANG3: RANG4: | LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL LDA CMP BPL CMP CMP CMP CMP CMP | FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK DAMP+1 #X'7E | ; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH ; IF FREQ IS LOW, REQUIRE DAMP TO BE HIGH ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF DAMP NOT HIGH ; ENOUGH WHEN FREQ IS LESS THAN X'10 ; CLEAR CARRY TO INDICATE SUCCESS ; RETURN |
| 660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 673 03E3 A504 674 03E5 C97E 675 03E7 3002 676 677 03E9 18 678 03EA 60 679 03EB 38 680 03EC 60 681 | RANG2: RANG3: RANG4: | LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL LDA CMP BPL CMC CMP CMP CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC | FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK DAMP+1 #X'7E | ; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH ; IF FREQ IS LOW, REQUIRE DAMP TO BE HIGH ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF DAMP NOT HIGH ; ENOUGH WHEN FREQ IS LESS THAN X'10 ; CLEAR CARRY TO INDICATE SUCCESS ; RETURN ; SET CARRY TO INDICATE FAILURE |
| 660 661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 673 03E3 A504 674 03E5 C97E 675 03E7 3002 676 677 03E9 18 678 03EA 60 679 03EB 38 680 03EC 60 | RANG2: RANG3: RANG4: | LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL LDA CMP BPL CMC CMP CMP CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC | FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK DAMP+1 #X'7E | ; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH ; IF FREQ IS LOW, REQUIRE DAMP TO BE HIGH ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF DAMP NOT HIGH ; ENOUGH WHEN FREQ IS LESS THAN X'10 ; CLEAR CARRY TO INDICATE SUCCESS ; RETURN ; SET CARRY TO INDICATE FAILURE |

| | | DACE IDOCIIM | ENTATION FOLIATES STORACE! |
|---------------|--------|-----------------|--|
| 3 | | | ENTATION, EQUATES, STORAGE' MEMORY DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM |
| 4 | • | | Y'S GAME OF LIFE ON A 320 BY 200 MATRIX |
| 5 | , | 0002111 0011111 | . b dame of early on a one of the continuent |
| 6 | ; | ENTRY POINT | "DEMO" GENERATES AN INITIAL PATTERN OF CELLS AND |
| 7 | ; | THEN EXECUTE | S THE LIFE ALGORITHM ON IT. |
| 8 | | | |
| 9 | ; | FOR USER ENT | ERED PATTERNS, THE SCREEN SHOULD FIRST BE CLEARED |
| 10 | ; | BY EXECUTING | "INIT". THE KIM KEYBOARD MONITOR OR "KYPT" MAY |
| 11 | ; | THEN BE USED | TO ENTER THE INITIAL CELL PATTERN. AFTER PATTERN |
| 12 | ; | ENTRY, A JUM | P TO "LIFE" WILL START COMPUTING THE SUCCEEDING |
| 13 | ; | GENERATIONS. | |
| 14 | | | |
| 15 | ; | | INTERRUPTED AT THE END OF A GENERATION BY PRESSING |
| 16 | ; | | EPT RESET OR ST) ON THE KIM KEYPAD AND HOLDING |
| 17 | ; | | D OF THE GENERATION. THIS WILL TRANSFER CONTROL |
| 18 | ; | TO "KYPT" FO | R USER MODIFICATION OF THE DISPLAYED PATTERN. |
| 19 | | | |
| 20 | ; | | FOR CONVENIENT ENTRY AND MODIFICATION OF CELL |
| 21 | ; | | EN ENTERED, A BLINKING GRAPHIC CURSOR IS |
| 22 | ; | | THE MIDDLE OF THE SCREEN. THE USER MAY MOVE THE |
| 23 24 | , | | Y DIRECTION AND EITHER SET OR CLEAR CELLS AT THE OR POSITION. THE CURSOR IS MOSTLY ON IF IT COVERS |
| 25 | , | | AND MOSTLY OFF OTHERWISE. |
| 26 | • | | KEYBOARD IS USED FOR CONTROL OF THE PROGRAM. THE |
| 27 | • | | YS ARE ACTIVE: |
| 28 | ; | | RSOR DOWN |
| 29 | : | | RSOR RIGHT |
| 30 | ; | | RSOR UP |
| 31 | ; | 4 CU | RSOR LEFT |
| 32 | ; | + SE | T A CELL |
| 33 | ; | F CL | EAR A CELL |
| 34 | ; | GO GO | TO LIFE ROUTINE USING THE CURRENT PATTERN |
| 35 | ; | PARTICULARLY | INTERESTING INITIAL PATTERNS MAY BE SAVED ON KIM |
| 36 | ; | CASSETTE AND | RELOADED LATER FOR DEMONSTRATIONS, ETC. |
| 37 | | | |
| 38 | ; | GENERAL EQUA | TES |
| 39 | | | |
| 40 1C22 | KIMMON | | ; ENTRY TO KIM MONITOR |
| 41 1F6A | GETKEY | | |
| 42 0140 | NX | 020 | • |
| 43 00C8 | NY | = 200 | ; NUMBER OF ROWS (CHANGE FOR HALF SCREEN |
| 44 | NDTV | N137 - N137 | ; OPERATION) |
| 45 FA00 | NPIX | | |
| 46 0032 47 | DBCDLA | = 50 | ; KIM KEYBOARD DEBOUNCE DELAY TIME |
| 48 0000 | | .= 0 | ; START DEMO PROGRAM AT LOCATION ZERO |
| 49 | | 0 | , START DEMO FROGRAM AT LOCATION ZERO |
| 50 | ; | PARAMETER ST | ORAGE. |
| 51 | , | I AIGHILILIC DI | DIMUL |
| 52 0000 20 | VMORG: | .BYTE X:20 | ; FIRST PAGE IN DISPLAY MEMORY |
| 53 | | | , = |
| 54 | ; | MISCELLANEOU | S STORAGE |
| 55 | • | | |
| 56 0001 | NCYSV: | .=.+ 1 | ; TEMPORARY STORAGE FOR NEIGHBOR COUNT |
| | | | |

VMLIF VISIBLE MEMORY LIFE DOCUMENTATION, EQUATES, STORAGE

88

| 57 | | | | | ; | ROUTINE |
|----|---------------|---------|--------|---------------|------|--|
| 58 | 0002 | NCNT: | .=.+ | 1 | ; | COUNT OF LIVE NEIGHBORS |
| 59 | 0003 | LNCNT: | .=.+ | 1 | ; | CELL LINE COUNTER |
| 60 | 0004 | NGEN: | .=.+ | 1 | ; | BYTE TO ACCUMULATE NEW CELLS |
| 61 | 0005 | ADP1: | .=.+ | 2 | ; | ADDRESS POINTER 1 |
| 62 | 0007 | ADP2: | .=.+ | 2 | ; | ADDRESS POINTER 2 |
| 63 | 0009 | BTPT: | .=.+ | 1 | ; | BIT NUMBER |
| 64 | A000 | X1CORD: | .=.+ | 2 | ; | COORDINATE PAIR 1 |
| 65 | 000C | Y1CORD: | .=.+ | 2 | | |
| 66 | 000E | X2CORD: | .=.+ | 2 | ; | COORDINATE PAIR 2 |
| 67 | 0010 | Y2CORD: | .=.+ | 2 | | |
| 68 | 0012 | TEMP: | .=.+ | 2 | ; | TEMPORARY STORAGE |
| 69 | 0014 | FLASHC: | .=.+ | 2 | ; | TIME DELAY COUNTER FOR CURSOR FLASHING |
| 70 | 0016 | LSTKEY | = | NCYSV | ; | CODE OF LAST KEY PRESSED ON KIM KEYBOARD |
| 71 | 0016 | DBCNT | = | NCNT | ; | KIM KEYBOARD DEBOUNCE COUNTER |
| 72 | 0016 | REALST | = | LNCNT | ; | STATE OF CELL UNDER THE CURSOR |
| 73 | | | | | | |
| 74 | | ; | TABLE | OF MASKS FOR | NEI | GHBOR COUNTING |
| 75 | | | | | | |
| 76 | 0016 01 | | .BYTE | X'01 | | |
| 77 | 0017 80402010 | MSK: | .BYTE | X'80,X'40,X | '20, | X'10 |
| 78 | 001B 08040201 | | .BYTE | X'08,X'04,X | '02, | X'01 |
| 79 | 001F 80 | | .BYTE | X'80 | | |
| 80 | | | | | | |
| 81 | | ; | STORAG | E TO BUFFER 3 | 3 FU | JLL SCAN LINES OF CELLS |
| 82 | | | | | | |
| 83 | 0020 00 | | .BYTE | 0 | | |
| 84 | 0021 | TR: | .=.+ | 40 | ; | ROW ABOVE CENTRAL ROW |
| 85 | 0049 | CR: | .=.+ | 40 | ; | CENTRAL ROW |
| 86 | 0071 | BR: | .=.+ | 40 | ; | ROW BELOW CENTRAL ROW |
| 87 | 0099 00 | | .BYTE | 0 | | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | D.4.0E | | | DI GENERATION ROUTINES |
|-----|------|--------|---------|---------|---------------|-----|--|
| 00 | | | | .PAGE | | | RN GENERATION ROUTINES' |
| 89 | | | ; | | | | AND INITIALIZE ROUTINE |
| 90 | | | ; | USED II | J PREPARE SCR | ĿĿ. | N FOR USER ENTERED PATTERN |
| 91 | 0004 | D.O. | TNITT | QI D | | | THIRTALIZE MAGNINE AND DIGDLAY |
| | 009A | | INIT: | CLD | GI EAD | • | INITIALIZE MACHINE AND DISPLAY |
| | | 202C02 | | JSR | CLEAR | | CLEAR THE SCREEN |
| | 009E | 4C221C | | JMP | KIMMON | ; | RETURN TO THE MONITOR |
| 95 | | | | MATN D | TWO DOUTTNE | חח | ALL THITTAL DATTEDN |
| 96 | | | ; | | | | AW INITIAL PATTERN |
| 97 | | | ; | DRAWS | A FIGURE DEFI | NŁ. | D BY "LIST" AND THEN JUMPS TO LIFE |
| 98 | 0011 | DO | DEMO . | OT D | | | OLEAD DEGIMAL MODE |
| | 00A1 | | DEMO: | CLD | OI EAD | - | CLEAR DECIMAL MODE |
| | | 202C02 | | JSR | CLEAR | | CLEAR THE SCREEN |
| | 00A5 | | DEMO1. | LDX | #0 | • | INITIALIZE INDEX FOR COORDINATE LIST |
| | | BD3603 | DEMO1: | LDA | LIST+1,X | | GET HIGH BYTE OF X COORDINATE |
| | AAOO | | | BPL | DEMO2 | | JUMP IF A DRAW COMMAND |
| | OOAC | | | CMP | #X'FF | | IF MOVE, TEST FOR END OF LIST FLAG |
| | OOAE | | | BEQ | LIFE | , | GO TO LIFE IF SO |
| | 00B0 | | | AND | #X'7F | , | DELETE SIGN BIT |
| | 00B2 | | | STA | X1CORD+1 | • | FOR MOVE JUST COPY COORDINATES FROM LIST |
| | | BD3503 | | LDA | LIST,X | ; | INTO X1CORD, Y1CORD |
| | 00B7 | | | STA | X1CORD | | |
| | | BD3703 | | LDA | LIST+2,X | | |
| | 00BC | | | STA | Y1CORD | | |
| | | BD3803 | | LDA | LIST+3,X | | |
| | 00C1 | | | STA | Y1CORD+1 | | |
| | | 4CDA00 | | JMP | DEMO3 | | |
| | 00C6 | | DEMO2: | STA | X2CORD+1 | - | FOR DRAW, COPY COORDINATES FROM LIST |
| | | BD3503 | | LDA | LIST,X | ; | INTO X2CORD, Y2CORD |
| | 00CB | | | STA | X2CORD | | |
| | | BD3703 | | LDA | LIST+2,X | | |
| | 00D0 | | | STA | Y2CORD | | |
| | | BD3803 | | LDA | LIST+3,X | | |
| | 00D5 | | | STA | Y2CORD+1 | | |
| | | 20F502 | | JSR | SDRAW | | DRAW LINE FROM X1CORD, Y1CORD TO X2CORD, |
| | OODA | | DEMO3: | INX | | - | Y2CORD |
| | OODB | | | INX | | ; | BUMP INDEX TO NEXT SET OF COORDINATES |
| | OODC | | | INX | | | |
| | OODD | | | INX | | | |
| | | DOC7 | | BNE | DEMO1 | , | LOOP UNTIL END OF LIST REACHED |
| | 00E0 | F01E | | BEQ | LIFE | ; | GO TO LIFE ROUTINE WHEN DONE |
| 129 | | | | | | | |
| 130 | | | ; | | | | IC CURSOR AT X1CORD, Y1CORD |
| 131 | | | ; | SAVES | STATE OF THE | CE: | LL ALREADY THERE IN REALST |
| 132 | | | | | | | |
| 133 | 00E2 | 20CC02 | CSRINS: | JSR | RDPIX | ; | READ CURRENT STATE OF CELL UNDER CURSOR |
| 134 | 00E5 | 8503 | | STA | REALST | ; | SAVE THE STATE |
| 135 | 00E7 | 60 | | RTS | | ; | RETURN |
| 136 | | | | | | | |
| 137 | | | ; | CSRDEL | - DELETE THE | G | RAPHIC CURSOR AT X1CORD, Y1CORD |
| 138 | | | ; | AND RES | STORE THE CEL | L ' | THAT WAS ORIGINALLY THERE |
| 139 | | | | | | | |
| 140 | 00E8 | A503 | CSRDEL: | LDA | REALST | ; | GET SAVED CELL STATE |
| 141 | OOEA | 20C402 | | JSR | WRPIX | ; | PUT IT BACK INTO DISPLAY MEMORY |
| 142 | OOED | 60 | | RTS | | ; | RETURN |
| | | | | | | | |

| 1 1 1 | OOEE | | | | 'MAIN LIFE | ROUTINE' |
|-------|------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|--|
| 144 | 00EE | | | .= | X'100 | |
| 146 | 0100 | A900 | LIFE: | LDA | #0 | ; PRIME THE THREE LINE BUFFERS |
| 147 | 0102 | 8505 | | STA | ADP1 | ; INITIALIZE VM POINTER TO TOP OF SCREEN |
| 148 | 0104 | A500 | | LDA | VMORG | |
| 149 | 0106 | 8506 | | STA | ADP1+1 | |
| 150 | 0108 | 201D02 | | JSR | PRIME | ; DO THE PRIMING |
| 151 | | | | | | |
| 152 | | | ; | MAIN L | IFE LOOP | |
| 153 | | | | | | |
| 154 | 010B | A9C6 | | LDA | #198 | ; SET THE COUNT OF ROWS TO PROCESS |
| 155 | 010D | 8503 | | STA | LNCNT | |
| 156 | 010F | A505 | LIFE1: | LDA | ADP1 | ; INCREMENT THE ADDRESS POINTER TO THE |
| 157 | 0111 | 18 | | CLC | | ; NEXT LINE |
| 158 | 0112 | 6928 | | ADC | #40 | |
| 159 | 0114 | 8505 | | STA | ADP1 | |
| 160 | 0116 | 9002 | | BCC | LIFE2 | |
| 161 | 0118 | E606 | | INC | ADP1+1 | |
| 162 | 011A | 203101 | LIFE2: | JSR | LFBUF | ; EXECUTE LIFE ALGORITHM ON CENTRAL ROW |
| 163 | | | | | | ; IN BUFFER AND UPDATE THE CURRENT ROW IN |
| 164 | | | | | | ; DISPLAY MEMORY |
| 165 | 011D | C603 | | DEC | LNCNT | ; DECREMENT THE LINE COUNT |
| 166 | 011F | F006 | | BEQ | LIFE3 | ; JUMP OUT IF 198 LINES BEEN PROCESSED |
| 167 | 0121 | 200002 | | JSR | ROLL | ; ROLL THE BUFFERS UP ONE POSITION |
| 168 | 0124 | 4C0F01 | | JMP | LIFE1 | ; GO PROCESS THE NEXT LINE |
| 169 | | | | | | |
| 170 | | | ; | END OF | GENERATION, | TEST KIM KEYBOARD |
| 171 | | | | | | |
| 172 | 0127 | 206A1F | LIFE3: | JSR | GETKEY | |
| 173 | 012A | C915 | | CMP | #21 | |
| | 012C | | | BCS | LIFE | ; GO FOR NEXT GENERATION IF NO KET PRESSED |
| 175 | 012E | 4CC703 | | JMP | KYPT | ; GO TO KEYBOARD PATTERN ENTRY IF A |
| 176 | | | | | | ; KEY WAS PRESSED |
| 177 | | | | | | |

LIFE NEXT GENERATION ROUTINE FOR BUFFER CONTENTS

| | | .PAGE | 'LIFE NEXT (| GENERATION ROUTINE FOR BUFFER CONTENTS' |
|-----------------|---------|--------|-----------------|--|
| 178 | ; | LIFE N | NEXT GENERATION | ON ROUTINE |
| 179 | ; | THE C | ELLS IN THE M | IDDLE LINE BUFFER ARE SCANNED AND THEIR |
| 180 | ; | NEIGH | BORS COUNTED T | TO DETERMINE IF THEY LIVE, DIE, OR GIVE |
| 181 | ; | BIRTH | . THE UPDATED | CENTRAL LINE IS STORED BACK INTO DISPLAY |
| 182 | ; | MEMORY | STARTING AT | (ADP1). |
| 183 | ; | | | WHEN PROCESSING THE CENTRAL 6 BITS IN A BYTE |
| 184 | ; | | · · | D ITS NEIGHBORS ARE CHECKED FOR ZERO. |
| 185 | ; | IF ALI | L ARE ZERO, TI | HE 6 BITS ARE SKIPPED. |
| 186 | | | • | |
| 187 0131 A000 | LFBUF: | LDY | #0 | ; INITIALIZE BYTE ADDRESS |
| 188 0133 A207 | LFBUF1: | LDX | #7 | ; PREPARE FOR THE NEXT BYTE |
| 189 0135 A900 | | LDA | #0 | ; ZERO NEXT GEN BYTE |
| 190 0137 8504 | | STA | NGEN | |
| 191 0139 E006 | LFBUF2: | CPX | #6 | ; TEST IF TO PROCESS BIT 6 |
| 192 013B D00D | | BNE | LFBUF3 | ; JUMP IF NOT |
| 193 013D B92100 | | LDA | TR,Y | ; TEST IF CENTRAL BYTE AND ITS NEIGHBORS |
| 194 0140 194900 | | ORA | CR,Y | ; ARE ALL ZEROES MEANING THAT NO CHANGE IS |
| 195 0143 197100 | | ORA | BR,Y | |
| 196 0146 D002 | | BNE | | ; CURRENT BYTE |
| 197 0148 A200 | | LDX | | ; IF ZEROES, SKIP 6 CENTRAL BITS |
| 198 014A 207501 | LFBUF3: | JSR | NCNTC | ; COUNT NEIGHBORS |
| 199 014D A502 | | LDA | NCNT | |
| 200 014F F01B | | BEQ | LFBUF6 | ; JUMP IF EXACTLY 3 LIVE NEIGHBORS |
| 201 0151 3004 | | BMI | LFBUF4 | ; JUMP IF MORE THAN 3 LIVE NEIGHBORS |
| 202 0153 C901 | | CMP | #1 | |
| 203 0155 F00D | | BEQ | LFBUF5 | ; JUMP IF EXACTLY 2 LIVE NEIGHBORS |
| 204 0157 CA | LFBUF4: | DEX | | ; DECREMENT BIT NUMBER |
| 205 0158 10DF | | BPL | LFBUF2 | ; GO PROCESS NEXT BIT IF NOT DONE WITH BYTE |
| 206 015A A504 | | LDA | NGEN | ; STORE NEXT GENERATION BYTE INTO DISPLAY |
| 207 015C 9105 | | STA | (ADP1),Y | ; MEMORY |
| 208 015E C8 | | INY | | ; GO TO NEXT BYTE |
| 209 015F C028 | | CPY | #40 | ; TEST IF DONE |
| 210 0161 DODO | | BNE | LFBUF1 | ; LOOP IF NOT |
| 211 0163 60 | | RTS | | ; OTHERWISE RETURN |
| 212 | | | | |
| 213 0164 B94900 | LFBUF5: | LDA | CR,Y | ; WHEN EXACTLY 2 NEIGHBORS, TEST CURRENT |
| 214 0167 3517 | | AND | MSK,X | ; CELL |
| 215 0169 4C6E01 | | JMP | LFBUF7 | ; NEW CELL IF CURRENT CELL IS ALIVE |
| 216 | | | | |
| 217 016C B517 | LFBUF6: | LDA | MSK,X | ; CREATE A CELL IN THE NEXT GENERATION |
| 218 016E 0504 | LFBUF7: | ORA | NGEN | |
| 219 0170 8504 | | STA | NGEN | |
| 220 0172 4C5701 | | JMP | LFBUF4 | |
| 221 | | | | |

| | | | | COUNT ROUTINE' | |
|-----------------|---------|-------|----------------|--|---|
| 222 | ; | | | DUTINE FOR ALL EIGHT NEIGHBORS OF A CENTRAL | |
| 223 | ; | | | SCAN LINE BUFFER IN BASE PAGE FOR MAXIMUM | |
| 224 | ; | | | DINTS TO BYTE CONTAINING CENTRAL CELL | |
| 225 | ; | | | NNING OF CENTRAL SCAN LINE. INDEX X HAS BIT | |
| 226 | ; | NUMBE | R OF CENTRAL | L CELL, O=LEFTMOST IN BYTE. EXITS WITH 3-N I | N |
| 227 | ; | NCNT | WHERE N IS N | NUMBER OF LIVE NEIGHBORS. PRESERVES X AND Y. | |
| 228 | | | | | |
| 229 0175 8401 | NCNTC: | STY | NCYSV | ; SAVE Y | |
| 230 0177 A903 | | LDA | #3 | ; INITIALIZE THE NEIGHBOR COUNT | |
| 231 0179 8502 | | STA | NCNT | | |
| 232 017B B92100 | N1: | LDA | TR,Y | ; CHECK CELLS DIRECTLY ABOVE AND BELOW | |
| 233 017E 3517 | | AND | MSK,X | ; CENTRAL CELL FIRST | |
| 234 0180 F002 | | BEQ | N2 | | |
| 235 0182 C602 | | DEC | NCNT | | |
| 236 0184 B97100 | N2: | LDA | BR,Y | | |
| 237 0187 3517 | | AND | MSK,X | | |
| 238 0189 F002 | | BEQ | N3 | | |
| 239 018B C602 | | DEC | NCNT | | |
| 240 018D E000 | N3: | CPX | #0 | ; TEST COLUMN OF 3 LEFT CELLS NEXT | |
| 241 018F D001 | | BNE | N3A | ; SKIP AHEAD IF IN THE SAME BYTE | |
| 242 0191 88 | | DEY | | ; OTHERWISE MOVE 1 BYTE LEFT | |
| 243 0192 B92100 | N3A: | LDA | TR,Y | | |
| 244 0195 3516 | | AND | MSK-1,X | | |
| 245 0197 F002 | | BEQ | N4 | | |
| 246 0199 C602 | | DEC | NCNT | | |
| 247 019B B94900 | N4: | LDA | CR,Y | | |
| 248 019E 3516 | | AND | MSK-1,X | | |
| 249 01A0 F004 | | BEQ | N5 | | |
| 250 01A2 C602 | | DEC | NCNT | | |
| 251 01A4 302F | | BMI | NCXIT | ; QUICK EXIT IF MORE THAN 3 NEIGHBORS | |
| 252 01A6 B97100 | N5: | LDA | BR,Y | | |
| 253 01A9 3516 | | AND | MSK-1,X | | |
| 254 01AB F004 | | BEQ | N6 | | |
| 255 01AD C602 | | DEC | NCNT | | |
| 256 01AF 3024 | | BMI | NCXIT | ; QUICK EXIT IF MORE THAN 3 NEIGHBORS | |
| 257 01B1 A401 | N6: | LDY | NCYSV | ; RESTORE Y | |
| 258 01B3 E007 | | CPX | #7 | ; TEST COLUMN OF 3 RIGHT CELLS LAST | |
| 259 01B5 D001 | | BNE | N6A | ; SKIP AHEAD IF IN THE SAME BYTE | |
| 260 01B7 C8 | | INY | | ; OTHERWISE MOVE 1 BYTE RIGHT | |
| 261 01B8 B92100 | N6A: | LDA | TR,Y | | |
| 262 01BB 3518 | | AND | MSK+1,X | | |
| 263 01BD F004 | | BEQ | N7 | | |
| 264 01BF C602 | | DEC | NCNT | | |
| 265 01C1 3012 | | BMI | NCXIT | ; QUICK EXIT IF MORE THAN 3 NEIGHBORS | |
| 266 01C3 B94900 | N7: | LDA | CR,Y | , , | |
| 267 01C6 3518 | | AND | MSK+1,X | | |
| 268 01C8 F002 | | BEQ | N8 | | |
| 269 01CA C602 | | DEC | NCNT | | |
| 270 01CC B97100 | N8: | LDA | BR,Y | | |
| 271 01CF 3518 | = - | AND | MSK+1,X | | |
| 272 01D1 F002 | | BEQ | NCXIT | | |
| 273 01D3 C602 | | DEC | NCNT | | |
| 274 01D5 0002 | NCXIT: | LDY | NCYSV | ; RESTORE Y | |
| 275 01D7 60 | | RTS | - • | ; AND RETURN | |
| 2.0 01D. 00 | | 10110 | | , 11110 1001 01011 | |

| | | | | OVE ROUTINES' | |
|-----------------|------------|--------|---------------|--|------|
| 277 | ; | | | BUFFERS UP ONE POSITION | |
| 278 | ; | | | LINE FROM DISPLAY MEMORY STARTING AT | |
| 279 | ; | (ADP1) | +80 PRESERVI | S INDEX REGISTERS | |
| 280 | | | | | |
| 281 01D8 | | .= | X'200 | | |
| 282 0200 98 | ROLL: | TYA | | ; SAVE INDEX Y | |
| 283 0201 48 | | PHA | | | |
| 284 0202 A050 | | LDY | #80 | ; INITIALIZE INDEX | |
| 285 0204 B9F9FF | ROLL1: | LDA | CR-80,Y | ; ROLL A BYTE | |
| 286 0207 99D1FF | | STA | TR-80,Y | | |
| 287 020A B92100 | | LDA | BR-80,Y | | |
| 288 020D 99F9FF | | STA | CR-80,Y | | |
| 289 0210 B105 | | LDA | (ADP1),Y | | |
| 290 0212 992100 | | STA | BR-80,Y | | |
| 291 0215 C8 | | INY | | ; INCREMENT INDEX | |
| 292 0216 C078 | | CPY | #120 | ; TEST IF 40 BYTES ROLLED | |
| 293 0218 DOEA | | BNE | ROLL1 | ; LOOP IF NOT | |
| 294 021A 68 | | PLA | | ; RESTORE Y | |
| 295 021B A8 | | TAY | | | |
| 296 021C 60 | | RTS | | ; RESTURN | |
| 297 | | | | | |
| | ; | PRIME | THE LINE BUFF | ERS WITH THE FIRST THREE LINES OF DISP | LAY |
| 299 | : | MEMORY | , | | |
| 300 | ; | | | RTING AT (ADP1) INTO LINE BUFFERS STAR | TTNG |
| 301 | : | AT TR | | | |
| 302 | , | | | | |
| 303 021D 98 | PRIME: | TYA | | ; SAVE INDEX Y | |
| 304 021E 48 | | PHA | | , | |
| 305 021F A077 | | LDY | #119 | ; INITIALIZE INDEX | |
| 306 0221 B105 | PRIME1: | LDA | | ; MOVE A BYTE | |
| 307 0223 992100 | 1101111111 | STA | TR,Y | , 11372 11 2112 | |
| 308 0226 88 | | DEY | 110, 1 | ; DECREMENT INDEX | |
| 309 0227 10F8 | | BPL | PRIME1 | ; LOOP IF NOT DONE | |
| 310 0229 68 | | PLA | TIGHT | ; RESTORE Y | |
| 311 022A A8 | | TAY | | , ILLDIOILL I | |
| 312 022B 60 | | RTS | | ; RETURN | |
| 313 | | 1115 | | , ILLIOIU | |
| 314 | | CIEND | DISPLAY MEMOR | V DOITTNE | |
| 315 | ; | CLLAIL | DISILAI MENUI | I HOUTINE | |
| 316 022C A000 | CLEAR: | LDY | #0 | ; INITIALIZE ADDRESS POINTER | |
| 317 022E 8405 | CLLAIT. | STY | ADP1 | ; AND ZERO INDEX Y | |
| 318 0230 A500 | | LDA | VMORG | , AND ZEIG INDEX I | |
| 319 0230 R500 | | STA | ADP1+1 | | |
| 320 0234 18 | | CLC | ADF I ' I | | |
| 321 0235 6920 | | ADC | #X'20 | | |
| | | | #A 20 | | |
| 322 0237 AA | CI END1. | TAX | | · CIEAR A RYTE | |
| 323 0238 98 | CLEAR1: | TYA | (ADD1) V | ; CLEAR A BYTE | |
| 324 0239 9105 | | STA | (ADP1),Y | · INCOUNT ADDRESS DOINTED | |
| 325 023B E605 | | INC | ADP1 | ; INCREMENT ADDRESS POINTER | |
| 326 023D D0F9 | | BNE | CLEAR1 | | |
| 327 023F E606 | | INC | ADP1+1 | . TEGT IF DONE | |
| 328 0241 E406 | | CPX | ADP1+1 | ; TEST IF DONE | |
| 329 0243 D0F3 | | BNE | CLEAR1 | . DETUDN | |
| 330 0245 60 | | RTS | | ; RETURN | |

| | | .PAGE | 'CRAPHICS RO | OUTINES FOR GENERATING THE INITIAL PATTERN' | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------|--------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 332 | ; | | | SYTE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL AT | | | | | | |
| 333 | • | IIADI | X1CORD, Y1CORD | | | | | | | |
| 334 | ; | PUTS E | PUTS BYTE ADDRESS IN ADP1 AND BIT NUMBER (BIT O IS LEFTMOST) | | | | | | | |
| 335 | : | | IN BTPT. | | | | | | | |
| 336 | : | | | ITUDE OF COORDINATES FOR MAXIMUM SPEED | | | | | | |
| 337 | ; | | | REGISTERS, DESTROYS A | | | | | | |
| 338 | ; | | | G*256+(199-Y1CORD)*40+INT(XCORD/8) | | | | | | |
| 339 | ; | | DDRESS = REM(X) | | | | | | | |
| 340 | ; | | | THEREFORE CALLS TO A DOUBLE SHIFT ROUTINE | | | | | | |
| 341 | : | | OT DONE | | | | | | | |
| 342 | , | | 22 20112 | | | | | | | |
| 343 0246 A50A | PIXADR: | LDA | X1CORD | ; COMPUTE BIT ADDRESS FIRST | | | | | | |
| 344 0248 8505 | | STA | ADP1 | ; ALSO TRANSFER X1CORD TO ADP1 | | | | | | |
| 345 024A 2907 | | AND | #X'07 | ; WHICH IS SIMPLY THE LOW 3 BITS OF X | | | | | | |
| 346 024C 8509 | | STA | BTPT | • | | | | | | |
| 347 024E A50B | | LDA | X1CORD+1 | ; FINISH TRANSFERRING X1CORD TO ADP1 | | | | | | |
| 348 0250 8506 | | STA | ADP1+1 | • | | | | | | |
| 349 0252 4606 | | LSR | ADP1+1 | : DOUBLE SHIFT ADP1 RIGHT 3 TO GET | | | | | | |
| 350 0254 6605 | | ROR | ADP1 | ; INT(XCORD/8) | | | | | | |
| 351 0256 4606 | | LSR | ADP1+1 | ,, | | | | | | |
| 352 0258 6605 | | ROR | ADP1 | | | | | | | |
| 353 025A 4606 | | LSR | ADP1+1 | | | | | | | |
| 354 025C 6605 | | ROR | ADP1 | | | | | | | |
| 355 025E A9C7 | | LDA | #199 | ; TRANSFER (199-Y1CORD) TO ADP2 | | | | | | |
| 356 0260 38 | | SEC | | ; AND TEMPORARY STORAGE | | | | | | |
| 357 0261 E50C | | SBC | Y1CORD | • | | | | | | |
| 358 0263 8507 | | STA | ADP2 | | | | | | | |
| 359 0265 8512 | | STA | TEMP | | | | | | | |
| 360 0267 A900 | | LDA | #0 | | | | | | | |
| 361 0269 E50D | | SBC | Y1CORD+1 | | | | | | | |
| 362 026B 8508 | | STA | ADP2+1 | | | | | | | |
| 363 026D 8513 | | STA | TEMP+1 | | | | | | | |
| 364 026F 0607 | | ASL | ADP2 | ; COMPUTE 40*(199-Y1CORD) | | | | | | |
| 365 0271 2608 | | ROL | ADP2+1 | ; 2*(199-Y1CORD) | | | | | | |
| 366 0273 0607 | | ASL | ADP2 | | | | | | | |
| 367 0275 2608 | | ROL | ADP2+1 | ; 4*(199+Y1CORD) | | | | | | |
| 368 0277 A507 | | LDA | ADP2 | ; ADD IN TEMPORARY SAVE OF (199-Y1CORD) | | | | | | |
| 369 0279 18 | | CLC | | ; TO MAKE 5*(199-Y1CORD) | | | | | | |
| 370 027A 6512 | | ADC | TEMP | | | | | | | |
| 371 027C 8507 | | STA | ADP2 | | | | | | | |
| 372 027E A508 | | LDA | ADP2+1 | | | | | | | |
| 373 0280 6513 | | ADC | TEMP+1 | | | | | | | |
| 374 0282 8508 | | STA | ADP2+1 | ; 5*(199-Y1CORD) | | | | | | |
| 375 0284 0607 | | ASL | ADP2 | ; 10*(199-Y1CORD) | | | | | | |
| 376 0286 2608 | | ROL | ADP2+1 | | | | | | | |
| 377 0288 0607 | | ASL | ADP2 | ; 20*(199-Y1CORD) | | | | | | |
| 378 028A 2608 | | ROL | ADP2+1 | | | | | | | |
| 379 028C 0607 | | ASL | ADP2 | ; 40*(199-Y1CORD) | | | | | | |
| 380 028E 2608 | | ROL | ADP2+1 | | | | | | | |
| 381 0290 A507 | | LDA | ADP2 | ; ADD IN INT(X1CORD/8) COMPUTED EARLIER | | | | | | |
| 382 0292 18 | | CLC | | | | | | | | |
| 383 0293 6505 | | ADC | ADP1 | | | | | | | |
| 384 0295 8505 | | STA | ADP1 | | | | | | | |
| 385 0297 A508 | | LDA | ADP2+1 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

MLIF VISIBLE MEMORY LIFE GRAPHICS ROUTINES FOR GENERATING THE INITIAL PATTERN

| 386 0299 6506 | | ADC | ADP1+1 | |
|-------------------|----------|---------|------------------------------|---|
| 387 029B 6500 | | ADC | VMORG | ; ADD IN VMORG*256 |
| 388 029D 8506 | | STA | ADP1+1 | ; FINAL RESULT |
| 389 029F 60 | | RTS | | ; RETURN |
| 390 | | | | |
| 391 | ; | STPIX - | - SETS THE PI | XEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD TO A ONE (WHITE DOT) |
| 392 | ; | DOES NO | OT ALTER X1CO | ORD OR Y1CORD |
| 393 | ; | PRESERV | VES X AND Y | |
| 394 | ; | ASSUME | S IN RANGE CO | DRRDINATES |
| 395 | | | | |
| | STPIX: | JSR | PIXADR | ; GET BYTE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL |
| 397 | | | | ; INTO ADP1 |
| 398 02A3 98 | | TYA | | ; SAVE Y |
| 399 02A4 48 | | PHA | | |
| 400 02A5 A409 | | LDY | | ; GET BIT NUMBER IN Y |
| 401 02A7 B9E502 | | LDA | | ; GET A BYTE WITH THAT BIT =1, OTHERS =0 |
| 402 02AA A000 | | LDY | #0 | ; ZERO Y |
| 403 02AC 1105 | | ORA | (ADP1),Y | |
| 404 | | 71.00 | CI DIWI | ; BYTE |
| 405 02AE 4CBF02 | | JMP | CLPIX1 | ; GO STORE RESULT, RESTORE Y, AND RETURN |
| 406 | | OI DIV | OI EADO THE | DIVEL AT VICODO VICODO TO A ZEDO (DIAGU DOT |
| 407 408 | ; | | | PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD TO A ZERO (BLACK DOT ORD OR Y1CORD |
| 409 | ; | | UI ALIER XICC VES X AND Y | DED OR FICORD |
| 410 | ; | | VES X AND I S IN RANGE CO | OODDINATES |
| 411 | , | HOOURE | S IN RANGE CO | JURDINATES |
| 412 02B1 204602 | CI DTY · | JSR | PIXADR | ; GET BYTE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL |
| 413 | OLI IX. | JUI | TIARDI | ; INTO ADP1 |
| 414 02B4 98 | | TYA | | ; SAVE Y |
| 415 02B5 48 | | PHA | | , Shvil I |
| 416 02B6 A409 | | LDY | BTPT | ; GET BIT NUMBER IN Y |
| 417 02B8 B9ED02 | | LDA | | ; GET A BYTE WITH THAT BIT =0, OTHERS =1 |
| 418 02BB A000 | | LDY | #0 | ; ZERO Y |
| 419 02BD 3105 | | | (ADP1),Y | ; REMOVE THE BIT FROM THE ADDRESSED VM |
| 420 02BF 9105 | CLPIX1: | | (ADP1),Y | ; BYTE |
| 421 02C1 68 | | PLA | • | ; RESTORE Y |
| 422 02C2 A8 | | TAY | | |
| 423 02C3 60 | | RTS | | ; AND RETURN |
| 424 | | | | |
| 425 | ; | WRPIX - | - SETS THE PI | XEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD ACCORDING TO THE STATE |
| 426 | ; | OF BIT | O (RIGHTMOST | C) OF A |
| 427 | ; | DOES NO | OT ALTER X1CO | ORD OR Y1CORD |
| 428 | ; | PRESERV | VES X AND Y | |
| 429 | ; | ASSUMES | S IN RANGE CO | DRRDINATES |
| 430 | | | | |
| 431 02C4 2CCB02 | WRPIX: | BIT | WRPIXM | ; TEST LOW BIT OF A |
| 432 02C7 F0E8 | | BEQ | CLPIX | ; JUMP IF A ZERO TO BE WRITTEN |
| 433 02C9 D0D5 | | BNE | STPIX | ; OTHERWISE WRITE A ONE |
| 434 | | | | |
| 435 02CB 01 | WRPIXM: | .BYTE | 1 | ; BIT TEST MASK FOR BIT O |
| 436 | | DDD= | DB4D2 | THE AT MAGON WASON IN SEC. 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 |
| 437 | ; | | | PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD AND SETS A TO ALL |
| 400 | | | TD TM T~ | ADDO OD MO ALL ONDS IN IN IS |
| 438 | ; | | | ZERO OR TO ALL ONES IF IT IS A ONE |
| 438 439 440 | ; | LOW BY | TE OF ADP1 IS | ZERO OR TO ALL ONES IF IT IS A ONE S EQUAL TO A ON RETURN ORD OR Y1CORD |

MLIF VISIBLE MEMORY LIFE

GRAPHICS ROUTINES FOR GENERATING THE INITIAL PATTERN

```
PRESERVES X AND Y
442
                             ASSUMES IN RANGE CORRDINATES
443
444 O2CC 204602 RDPIX: JSR PIXADR ; GET BYTE AND BIT ADDRESS OF PIXEL
445 02CF 98
                     TYA
                                                     ; SAVE Y
                          PHA
LDY #0
LDA (ADP1),Y
446 02D0 48
                                                     ; GET ADDRESSED BYTE FROM VM
447 02D1 A000
448 02D3 B105
449 02D5 A409
                                                   ; GET BIT NUMBER IN Y
                           LDY BTPT ; GET BIT NUMBER IN Y
AND MSKTB1,Y ; CLEAR ALL BUT ADDRESSED BIT
450 02D7 39E502
                             BEQ RDPIX1
451 02DA F002
                                                     ; SKIP AHEAD IF IT WAS A ZERO
                                                   ; SET TO ALL ONES IF IT WAS A ONE
                             LDA #X'FF
452 O2DC A9FF
                                                   ; SAVE A TEMPORARILY IN ADP1 WHILE
453 02DE 8505 RDPIX1: STA ADP1
454 02E0 68
                     PLA
                                                    ; RESTORING Y
                        LDA ADP1
RTS
455 02E1 A8
456 02E2 A505
457 02E4 60
                                                     ; RETURN
458
                   ; MASK TABLES FOR INDIVIDUAL PIXEL SUBROUTINES
; MSKTB1 IS A TABLE OF 1 BITS CORRESPONDING TO BIT NUMBERS
; MSKTB2 IS A TABLE OF 0 BITS CORRESPONDING TO BIT NUMBERS
459
460
461
462
463 02E5 80402010 MSKTB1: .BYTE X'80, X'40, X'20, X'10
464 02E9 08040201 .BYTE X'08, X'04, X'02, X'01
465 O2ED 7FBFDFEF MSKTB2: .BYTE X'7F,X'BF,X'DF,X'EF
466 02F1 F7FBFDFE .BYTE X'F7,X'FB,X'FD,X'FE
467
                   ; SDRAW - SIMPLIFIED DRAW ROUTINE
; DRAWS A LINE FROM X1CORD,Y1CORD TO X2CORD,Y2CORD
; WHEN DONE COPIES X2CORD AND Y2CORD INTO X1CORD AND Y1CORD
; RESTRICTED TO HORIZONTAL, VERTICAL, AND 45 DEGREE DIAGONAL
468
469
470
471
                             RESTRICTED TO HORIZONTAL, VERTICAL, AND 45 DEGREE DIAGONAL
472
                             LINES (SLOPE=1)
                             PRESERVES BOTH INDEX REGISTERS
473
474
475 02F5 8A SDRAW: TXA
                                                   ; SAVE INDEX REGS
476 02F6 48
                             PHA
477 02F7 98
                               TYA
478 02F8 48
                               PHA
                      JSR STPIX ; PUT A DOT AT INITIAL ENDPOINT
479 02F9 20A002
480 02FC A000 SDRAW1: LDY #0
                                                    ; CLEAR "SOMETHING DONE" FLAG
                                                     ; UPDATE X COORDINATE
481 02FE A200
                     LDX #O
                        LDX #0 ; UPDATE X COORDINATE

JSR UPDC

LDX #Y1CORD-X1CORD; UPDATE Y COORDINATE

JSR UPDC

JSR STPIX ; PUT A DOT AT INTERMEDEY ; TEST IF EITHER COORDINATE

BPL SDRAW1 ; ITERATE AGAIN IF SO

PLA ; RESTORE INDEX REGISTARY
482 0300 201303
483 0303 A202
484 0305 201303
485 0308 20A002
                                                   ; PUT A DOT AT INTERMEDIATE POINT
                                                     ; TEST IF EITHER COORDINATE CHANGED
486 030B 88
487 030C 10EE
488 030E 68
                                                     ; RESTORE INDEX REGISTERS
489 030F A8
                             PLA
490 0310 68
491 0311 AA
                              TAX
492 0312 60
                             RTS
                                                     ; RETURN
493
                   ; INTERNAL SUBROUTINE FOR UPDATING COORDINATES
494
495
```

MLIF VISIBLE MEMORY LIFE GRAPHICS ROUTINES FOR GENERATING THE INITIAL PATTERN

| 496 | 0313 | B50F | UPDC: | LDA | X2CORD+1,X | ; CC | OMPARE ENDPOINT WITH CURRENT POSITION |
|-----|------|------|--------|-----|------------|------|---------------------------------------|
| 497 | 0315 | D50B | | CMP | X1CORD+1,X | | |
| 498 | 0317 | 9012 | | BCC | UPDC3 | ; Jt | UMP IF CURRENT POSITION IS LARGER |
| 499 | 0319 | D008 | | BNE | UPDC1 | ; Jt | UMP IF ENDPOINT IS LARGER |
| 500 | 031B | B50E | | LDA | X2CORD,X | | |
| 501 | 031D | D50A | | CMP | X1CORD,X | | |
| 502 | 031F | 900A | | BCC | UPDC3 | ; Jt | UMP IF CURRENT POSITION IS LARGER |
| 503 | 0321 | F011 | | BEQ | UPDC5 | ; G0 | O RETURN IF EQUAL |
| 504 | 0323 | F60A | UPDC1: | INC | X1CORD,X | ; EN | NDPOINT IS LARGER, INCREMENT CURRENT |
| 505 | 0325 | D002 | | BNE | UPDC2 | ; P0 | DSITION |
| 506 | 0327 | F60B | | INC | X1CORD+1,X | | |
| 507 | 0329 | C8 | UPDC2: | INY | | ; SI | ET "DONE SOMETHING" FLAG |
| 508 | 032A | 60 | | RTS | | ; RI | ETURN |
| 509 | 032B | B50A | UPDC3: | LDA | X1CORD,X | ; CT | URRENT POSITION IS LARGER, DECREMENT |
| 510 | 032D | D002 | | BNE | UPDC4 | ; CT | URRENT POSITION |
| 511 | 032F | D60B | | DEC | X1CORD+1,X | | |
| 512 | 0331 | D60A | UPDC4: | DEC | X1CORD,X | | |
| 513 | 0333 | C8 | | INY | | ; SI | ET "DONE SOMETHING" FLAG |
| 514 | 0334 | 60 | UPDC5: | RTS | | ; RI | ETURN |
| 515 | | | | | | | |

```
.PAGE 'COORDINATE LIST FOR DRAWING INITIAL FIGURE'
                                ; COURDINATE LIST DEFINING THE INITIAL PATTERN FOR LIFE
; EACH VERTEX IN THE FIGURE IS REPRESENTED BY 4 BYTES
; THE FIRST TWO BYTES ARE THE X COORDINATE OF THE NEXT ENDPOINT
; AND THE NEXT TWO BYTES ARE THE Y COORDINATE.
; IF THE HIGH BYTE OF X HAS THE SIGN BIT ON, A MOVE FROM THE
; CURRENT POSITION TO THE NEW POSITION IS DONE (THE SIGN BIT IS
; IS DELETED BEFORE MOVING)
; IF THE HIGH BYTE OF X HAS THE SIGN BIT OFF, A DRAW FROM THE
; CURRENT POSITION TO THE NEW POSITION IS DONE.
; IF THE HIGH BYTE OF X = X'FF, IT IS THE END OF THE LIST.
 516
                                                  COORDINATE LIST DEFINING THE INITIAL PATTERN FOR LIFE
 517
 518
  519
 520
 521
 522
  523
 524
  525
  526
527 0335 38803C00 LIST: .WORD 56+X'8000,60 ; 1 MOVE
 528 0339 38008C00 .WORD 56,140 ; 2 DRAW
  564
```

VMLIF VISIBLE MEMORY LIFE KEYBOARD PATTERN ENTRY ROUTINES

| 5.05 | | | | ATTERN ENTRY ROUTINES' | |
|--------------------------------|---------|------------|---|--|-----|
| 565 | ; | | ARD PATTERN EI | | |
| 566 | ; | | | ARD AND A CURSOR TO SIMPLIFY THE ENTRY | |
| 567 | ; | UF IN. | ITIAL LIFE PA | IERNS | |
| 568 | KWDT. | T D A | #0 | . OPT INITIAL GUDGOD DOGITION IN GENTER | , |
| 569 03C7 A900 | KYPI: | LDA | | ; SET INITIAL CURSOR POSITION IN CENTER | í |
| 570 03C9 850B 571 03CB 850D | | STA | | ; OF SCREEN | |
| 571 03CB 850D 572 03CD A9A0 | | | Y1CORD+1 #160 | | |
| 573 03CF 850A | | LDA STA | X1CORD | | |
| 574 03D1 A964 | | LDA | #100 | | |
| 575 03D3 850C | | STA | Y1CORD | | |
| 576 03D5 830C | | JSR | | ; INSERT A CURSOR ON THE SCREEN | |
| | KYPTO: | | #DBCDLA | ; RESET THE DEBOUNCE COUNT | |
| 578 03DA 8502 | KIFIO. | STA | DBCNT | , RESET THE DEBOUNCE COUNT | |
| 579 03DC E614 | KVDT1. | | FLASHC | ; DOUBLE INCREMENT CURSOR FLASH COUNT | |
| 580 03DE D002 | KII II. | | KYPT2 | , DOUBLE INCILLIENT COMBOIL LEADIN COONT | |
| 581 03E0 E615 | | INC | FLASHC+1 | | |
| 582 | | INC | I LADIIO I | | |
| 583 | ; | CENER | ATE A 25% DIIT | CURSOR IF CELL IS DEAD AND 75% IF ALIVE | 7 |
| 584 | , | GLIVLIU | AIL A 20% DOI | CORDUIT II OLLE IO DEAD AND 10% II ALIVE | - |
| 585 03E2 A515 | куртэ | LDA | FLASHC+1 | ; GET HIGH BYTE OF FLASH COUNTER | |
| 586 03E4 4A | | LSRA | 1 Enono · 1 | ; COMPUTE LOGICAL "AND" OF BITS O AND 1 | 1 |
| 587 03E5 2515 | | | FLASHC+1 | ; IN ACC BIT 0 | - |
| 588 03E7 4503 | | | REALST | ; EXCLUSIVE-OR WITH REAL STATE OF CELL | |
| 589 03E9 20C402 | | JSR | WRPIX | ; DISPLAY THE CURSOR | |
| 590 | | 0.010 | *************************************** | , Billiam ind Compan | |
| 591 | ; | READ I | KIM KEYBOARD | AND DETECT ANY CHANGE IN KEYS PRESSED | |
| 592 | , | | | | |
| 593 03EC 206A1F | | JSR | GETKEY | ; GET CURRENT PRESSED KEY | |
| 594 03EF C501 | | CMP | LSTKEY | ; TEST IF SAME AS BEFORE | |
| 595 03F1 F0E5 | | BEQ | KYPTO | ; IGNORE IF SO | |
| 596 03F3 C602 | | DEC | DBCNT | ; IF DIFFERENT, DECREMENT AND TEST | |
| 597 03F5 10E5 | | BPL | KYPT1 | ; DEBOUNCE COUNT AND IGNORE KEY IF NOT | RUN |
| 598 | | | | ; OUT | |
| 599 03F7 8501 | | STA | LSTKEY | ; AFTER DEBOUNCE, UPDATE KEY LAST PRESS | SED |
| 600 03F9 4C8017 | | JMP | KYPT6 | ; AND GO PROCESS THE KEYSTROKE | |
| 601 | | | | | |
| 602 03FC | | .= | X'1780 | ; CONTINUE PROGRAM IN 6530 RAM | |
| 603 | | | | | |
| 604 1780 C901 | KYPT6: | CMP | #1 | ; TEST "1" KEY | |
| 605 1782 F01B | | BEQ | CSRD | ; JUMP IF CURSOR DOWN | |
| 606 1784 C909 | | CMP | #9 | ; TEST "9" KEY | |
| 607 1786 F01F | | BEQ | CSRU | ; JUMP IF CURSOR UP | |
| 608 1788 C904 | | CMP | #4 | ; TEST "4" KEY | |
| 609 178A F023 | | BEQ | CSRL | ; JUMP IF CURSOR LEFT | |
| 610 178C C906 | | CMP | #6 | ; TEST "6" KEY | |
| 611 178E F02D | | BEQ | CSRR | ; JUMP IF CURSOR RIGHT | |
| 612 1790 C913 | | CMP | #19 | ; TEST "GO" KEY | |
| 613 1792 F043 | | BEQ | GO | ; JUMP IF GO KEY | |
| 614 1794 C912 | | CMP | #18 | ; TEST "+" KEY | |
| 615 1796 F034 | | BEQ | SETCEL | ; JUMP IF SET CELL KEY | |
| 616 1798 C90F | | CMP | #15 | ; TEST "F" KEY | |
| 617 179A F034 | | BEQ | CLRCEL | ; JUMP IF CLEAR CELL KEY | |
| 618 179C 4CD803 | | JMP | KYPT0 | ; IGNORE ANY OTHER KEYS | |
| | | | | | |

VMLIF VISIBLE MEMORY LIFE KEYBOARD PATTERN ENTRY ROUTINES

| 619 | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------|--------|---------|------|----------|---|--|
| | 179F | 20E800 | CSRD: | JSR | CSRDEL | : | DELETE EXISTING CURSOR |
| 621 | 17A2 | C60C | | DEC | Y1CORD | : | DECREMENT Y COORDINATE FOR CURSOR DOWN |
| 622 | 17A4 | 4CC617 | | JMP | CSRMOV | , | |
| 623 | | | | | | | |
| 624 | 17A7 | 20E800 | CSRU: | JSR | CSRDEL | ; | DELETE EXISTING CURSOR |
| 625 | 17AA | E60C | | INC | Y1CORD | ; | INCREMENT Y COORDINATE FOR CURSOR UP |
| 626 | 17AC | 4CC617 | | JMP | CSRMOV | | |
| 627 | | | | | | | |
| 628 | 17AF | 20E800 | CSRL: | JSR | CSRDEL | ; | DELETE EXISTING CURSOR |
| 629 | 17B2 | A50A | | LDA | X1CORD | ; | DECREMENT X COORDINATE FOR CURSOR LEFT |
| 630 | 17B4 | D002 | | BNE | CSRL1 | | |
| 631 | 17B6 | C60B | | DEC | X1CORD+1 | | |
| 632 | 17B8 | C60A | CSRL1: | DEC | X1CORD | | |
| 633 | 17BA | 4CC617 | | JMP | CSRMOV | | |
| 634 | | | | | | | |
| 635 | 17BD | 20E800 | CSRR: | JSR | CSRDEL | ; | DELETE EXISTING CURSOR |
| 636 | 17C0 | E60A | | INC | X1CORD | ; | INCREMENT X COORDINATE FOR CURSOR RIGHT |
| 637 | 17C2 | D002 | | BNE | CSRMOV | | |
| 638 | 17C4 | E60B | | INC | X1CORD+1 | | |
| 639 | | | | | | | |
| 640 | 17C6 | 20E200 | CSRMOV: | JSR | CSRINS | ; | INSERT CURSOR AT NEW LOCATION |
| 641 | 17C9 | 4CD803 | | JMP | KYPT0 | ; | GO BACK TO KEYBOARD INPUT LOOP |
| 642 | | | | | | | |
| | 17CC | | SETCEL: | LDA | #X'FF | ; | SET REAL CELL STATE TO LIVE |
| | 17CE | D002 | | BNE | CLRCL1 | | |
| 645 | | | | | | | |
| | 17D0 | | CLRCEL: | | #0 | ; | SET REAL CELL STATE TO DEAD |
| | 17D2 | | CLRCL1: | STA | REALST | | |
| | 17D4 | 4CD803 | | JMP | KYPT0 | ; | GO BACK TO KEYBOARD INPUT LOOP |
| 649 | | | ~~ | 7.00 | ~~~~ | | |
| | 17D7 | 20E800 | GO: | JSR | CSRDEL | , | DELETE CURSOR AND RESTORE THE CELL UNDER |
| 651 | 4704 | 100001 | | | | • | THE CURSOR |
| | 17DA | 4C0001 | | JMP | LIFE | ; | AND GO EXECUTE LIFE |
| 653 | | | | | | | |
| 654 | 0000 | | | END | | | |
| | 0000 | MEC | | .END | | | |
| NO ERR | UK LI | .NLD | | | | | |

| | | .PAGE | 'SIMPLIFIE | O VISABLE MEMORY TEXT DISPLAY SUBROUTINE' | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|-------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 3 | ; | THIS | SUBROUTINE T | URNS THE VISABLE MEMORY INTO A DATA DISPLAY | | | | | | |
| 4 | ; | TERMI | TERMINAL (GLASS TELETYPE). | | | | | | | |
| 5 | ; | CHARA | CHARACTER SET IS 96 FULL ASCII UPPER AND LOWER CASE. | | | | | | | |
| 6 | ; | CHARA | CHARACTER MATRIX IS 5 BY 7 SET INTO A 6 BY 9 RECTANGLE. | | | | | | | |
| 7 | ; | LOWER | LOWER CASE IS REPRESENTED AS SMALL (5 BY 5) CAPITALS. | | | | | | | |
| 8 | ; | SCREE | N CAPACITY I | S 22 LINES OF 53 CHARACTERS FOR FULL SCREEW | | | | | | |
| 9 | ; | OR 11 | LINES FOR H | ALF SCREEN. | | | | | | |
| 10 | ; | CURSO | R IS A NON-B | LINKING UNDERLINE. | | | | | | |
| 11 | ; | CONTR | OL CODES REC | DGNIZED: | | | | | | |
| 12 | ; | CR | X'OD | SETS CURSOR TO LEFT SCREEN EDGE | | | | | | |
| 13 | ; | LF | X'OA | MOVES CURSOR DOWN ONE LINE, SCROLLS | | | | | | |
| 14 | ; | | | DISPLAY UP ONE LINE IF ALREADY ON BOTTOM | | | | | | |
| 15 | ; | | | LINE | | | | | | |
| 16 | ; | BS | X'08 | MOVES CURSOR ONE CHARACTER LEFT, DOES | | | | | | |
| 17 | ; | | | NOTHING IF ALREADY AT LEFT SCREEN EDGE | | | | | | |
| 18 | ; | FF | X'OC | CLEARS SCREEN AND PUTS CURSOR AT TOP LEFT | | | | | | |
| 19 | ; | | | OF SCREEN, SHOULD BE CALLED FOR | | | | | | |
| 20 | ; | | | INITIALIZATION | | | | | | |
| 21 | ; | ALL O | THER CONTROL | CODES IGNORED. | | | | | | |
| 22 | ; | ENTER | WITH CHARAC | TER TO BE DISPLAYED IN A. | | | | | | |
| 23 | ; | X AND | Y PRESERVED | | | | | | | |
| 24 | ; | 3 BYT | 3 BYTES OF RAM STORAGE REQUIRED FOR KEEPING TRACK OF THE | | | | | | | |
| 25 | ; | CURSO | CURSOR | | | | | | | |
| 26 | ; | 4 BYT | 4 BYTES OF TEMPORARY STORAGE IN BASE PAGE REQUIRED FOR ADDRESS | | | | | | | |
| 27 | ; | POINT | POINTERS. (CAN BE DESTROYED BETWEEN CALLS TO SDTXT | | | | | | | |
| 28 | ; | 4 BYT | 4 BYTES OF TEMPORARY STORAGE ANYWHERE (CAN BE DESTROYED | | | | | | | |
| 29 | ; | BETWE | EN CALLS TO | SDTXT) | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | ; | * *** | * VMORG #MUS | T# BE SET TO THE PAGE NUMBER OF THE VISIBLE * | | | | | | |
| 32 | ; | * MEM | ORY BEFORE C | ALLING SDTXT **** | | | | | | |
| 33 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | ; | GENER | AL EQUATES | | | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 1F40 | NLOC | = | 8000 | ; NUMBER OF VISIBLE LOCATIONS | | | | | | |
| 37 0009 | CHHI | = | 9 | ; CHARACTER WINDOW HEIGHT | | | | | | |
| 38 0006 | CHWID | = | 6 | ; CHARACTER WINDOW WIDTH | | | | | | |
| 39 0035 | NCHR | = | 320/CHWID | ; NUMBER OF CHARACTERS PER LINE | | | | | | |
| 40 0016 | NLIN | = | NLOC/40/CH | HI ; NUMBER OF TEXT LINES | | | | | | |
| 41 1D88 | NSCRL | = | NLIN-1*CHH | I*40 ; NUMBER OF LOCATIONS TO SCROLL | | | | | | |
| 42 01B8 | NCLR | = | NLOC-NSCRL | ; NUMBER OF LOCATIONS TO CLEAR AFTER SCROLL | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | ; | BASE | PAGE TEMPORA | RY STORAGE | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 0000 | | .= | X'EA | | | | | | | |
| 47 OOEA | ADP1 | .=.+ | 2 | ; ADDRESS POINTER 1 | | | | | | |
| 48 00EC | ADP2 | .=.+ | 2 | ; ADDRESS POINTER 2 | | | | | | |
| 49 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | ; | GENER | AL TEMPORARY | STORAGE | | | | | | |
| 51 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 00EE | | .= | X'5B00 | ; PLACE AT END OF 16K EXPANSION | | | | | | |
| 53 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 5B00 | BTPT: | .=.+ | 1 | ; BIT NUMBER TEMPORARY STORAGE | | | | | | |
| 55 5B01 | DCNT1: | .=.+ | 2 | ; DOUBLE PRECISION COUNTER | | | | | | |
| 56 5B03 | MRGT1: | .=.+ | 1 | ; TEMPORARY STORAGE FOR MERGE | | | | | | |

```
57
58
                           PERMANENT RAM STORAGE
59
                                                ; CURRENT CHARACTER NUMBER (O=LEFT CHAR)
60 5B04
                  CSRX:
                           .=.+ 1
                            .=.+ 1
61 5B05
                  CSRY:
                                                ; CURRENT LINE NUMBER (O=TOP LINE)
                  VMORG: .=.+ 1
                                                 ; FIRST PAGE NUMBER OF VISIBLE MEMORY
62 5B06
63
64 5B07 48 SDTXT: PHA
                                            ; SAVE REGISTERS
65 5B08 8A
                            TXA
66 5B09 48
                           PHA
67 5B0A 98
                       PHA
LDA #0; CLL.

STA ADP2+1
TSX; GET INPUT BACK
LDA X'103,X
AND #X'7F; INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT
SEC

TUMP IF SO
                           TYA
68 5B0B 48
69 5B0C A900
70 5B0E 85ED
71 5B10 BA
72 5B11 BD0301
73 5B14 297F
74 5B16 38
75 5B17 E920
                                                ; TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER
76 5B19 3047
77
                  ; CALCULATE TABLE ADDRESS FOR CHAR SHAPE AND PUT IT INTO ADPL
78
79
80 5B1B 85EC SDTXT1: STA ADP2
                                                 ; SAVE CHARACTER CODE IN ADP2
                   JSR SADP2L

JSR SADP2L

JSR SADP2L

JSR SADP2L

EOR #X'FF

SEC

ADC ADP2

STA ADP1

LDA ADP2+1

ADC #X'FF

STA ADP1+1
81 5B1D 20<u>225C</u>
                                                 ; COMPUTE 8*CHARACTER CODE IN ADP2
82 5B20 20<u>225C</u>
83 5B23 20225C
                                                 ; NEGATE CHARACTER CODE
84 5B26 49FF
                                                 ; SUBSTRACT CHARACTER CODE FROM ADP2 AND
85 5B28 38
                                                ; PUT RESULT IN ADP1 FOR A FINAL RESULT OF
86 5B29 65EC
87 5B2B 85EA
                                                ; 7*CHARACTER CODE
88 5B2D A5ED
89 5B2F 69FF
                 ADC #X'FF
STA ADP1+1
LDA ADP1
CLC
ADC #CHTB&X'FF
STA ADP1
LDA ADP1+1
ADC #CHTB/256
STA ADP1+1
90 5B31 85EB
                                                ; ADD IN ORIGIN OF CHARACTER TABLE
91 5B33 A5EA
92 5B35 18
93 5B36 6921
94 5B38 85EA
95 5B3A A5EB
96 5B3C 695D
97 5B3E 85EB
                                                 ; ADP1 NOW HAS ADDRESS OF TOP ROW OF
98
                                                 ; CHARACTER SHAPE
                  ; COMPUTE BYTE AND BIT ADDRESS OF FIRST SCAN LINE OF CHARACTER AT CURSOR POSITION
99
100
101
                       JSR
102 5B40 20<u>355C</u>
                                    CSRTAD
                                                ; COMPUTE BYTE AND BIT ADDRESSES OF FIRST
103
                                                  ; SCAN LINE OF CHARACTER AT CURSOR POS.
104
                           SCAN OUT THE 7 CHARACTER ROWS
105
106
107 5B43 A000
                            LDY
                                    #0
                                                ; INITIALIZE Y INDEX=FONT TABLE POINTER
108 5B45 B1EA SDTX2: LDA (ADP1),Y ; GET A DOT ROW FROM THE FONT TABLE
109 5B47 20805C
                   JSR MERGE
                                                ; MERGE IT WITH GRAPHIC MEMORY AT (ADP2)
                           JSR
                                    DN1SCN
110 5B4A 20275C
                                                 ; ADD 40 TO ADP2 TO MOVE DOWN ONE SCAN
111
                                                 ; LINE IN GRAPHIC MEMORY
```

SDTXT SIMPLIFIED DISPLAY TE SIMPLIFIED VISABLE MEMORY TEXT DISPLAY SUBROUTINE

| 112 5B4D C8 113 5B4E C007 114 5B50 D0F3 115 5B52 AD045B 116 5B55 C934 117 5B57 1006 118 5B59 201A5C 119 5B5C EE045B 120 5B5F 4CF85B 121 122 123 | SDTX3: | INC JMP | SDTX3 CSRCLR CSRX | ; DO A CURSOR RIGHT ; TEST IF LAST CHARACTER ON THE LINE ; SKIP CURSOR RIGHT IF SO ; CLEAR OLD CURSOR ; MOVE CURSOR ONE POSITION RIGHT ; GO INSERT CURSOR, RESTORE REGISTERS, ; AND RETURN |
|---|----------|--------------------------|--|--|
| 124 | ; | TIVILLING | TIET CONTROL | CODES |
| 125 5B62 C9ED 126 5B64 F00F 127 5B66 C9EA 128 5B68 F047 129 5B6A C9E8 130 5B6C F012 | | BEQ CMP BEQ CMP | SDTXCR #X'OA-X'20 SDTXLF #X'08-X'20 | ; TEST IF CR ; JUMP IF SO ; TEST IF LF ; JUMP IF SO ; TEST IF BS ; JUMP IF SO |
| 131 5B6E C9EC | | CMP | | ; TEST IF FF |
| 132 5B70 F01E | | BEQ | SDTXFF | ; JUMP IF SO |
| 133 5B72 4C <u>F85B</u> | | JMP | SDTXRT | ; GO RETURN IF UNRECOGNIZABLE CONTROL |
| 134 | | | | |
| 135 5B75 20 <u>1A5C</u> | SDTXCR: | | | ; CARRIAGE RETURN, FIRST CLEAR CURSOR |
| 136 5B78 A900 | | LDA | #0 | ; ZERO CURSOR HORIZONTAL POSITION |
| 137 5B7A 8D <u>045B</u> | | STA | CSRX | |
| 138 5B7D 4C <u>F85B</u> 139 | | JMP | SDTXRT | ; GO SET CURSOR AND RETURN |
| 140 5B80 20 <u>1A5C</u> | SDTXCL: | JSR | CSRCLR | ; CURSOR LEFT, FIRST CLEAR CURSOR |
| 141 5B83 AD <u>045B</u> | 22111021 | LDA | CSRX | • |
| 142 5B86 C900 | | CMP | #0 | ; TEST IF AGAINST LEFT EDGE |
| 143 5B88 F003 | | BEQ | | ; SKIP UPDATE IF SO |
| 144 5B8A CE <u>045B</u> | | DEC | CSRX | ; OTHERWISE DECREMENT CURSOR X POSITION |
| 145 5B8D 4C <u>F85B</u> | SDTX20: | JMP | SDTXRT | ; GO SET CURSOR AND RETURN |
| 146 | | | | |
| 147 5B90 AD <u>065B</u> | SDTXFF: | | VMORG | ; FORM FEED, CLEAR SCREEN TO ZEROES |
| 148 5B93 85ED | | STA | ADP2+1 | ; TRANSFER VISIBLE MEMORY ORIGIN ADDRESS |
| 149 5B95 A900 | | LDA | #0 | ; TO ADP2 |
| 150 5B97 85EC | | STA | ADP2 | GET GOLDE OF LOCATIONS TO GLEAD IN DOUBL |
| 151 5B99 A940 152 5B9B 8D015B | | LDA | #NLOC&X'FF | ; SET COUNT OF LOCATIONS TO CLEAR IN DCNT1 |
| 153 5B9E A91F | | STA LDA | DCNT1 #NLOC/256 | |
| 154 5BAO 8D <u>025B</u> | | STA | DCNT1+1 | |
| 155 5BA3 20015D | | JSR | FCLR | ; CLEAR THE SCREEN |
| 156 5BA6 A900 | | LDA | #0 | , 022 201.22. |
| 157 5BA8 8D045B | | STA | CSRX | ; PUT CURSOR IN UPPER LEFT CORNER |
| 158 5BAB 8D <u>055B</u> | | STA | CSRY | |
| 159 5BAE 4C <u>F85B</u> | | JMP | SDTXRT | ; GO SET CURSOR AND RETURN |
| 160 | | | | |
| 161 5BB1 20 <u>1A5C</u> | SDTXLF: | JSR | CSRCLR | ; LINE FEED, FIRST CLEAR CURSOR |
| 162 5BB4 AD <u>055B</u> | | LDA | CSRY | ; GET CURRENT LINE POSITION |
| 163 5BB7 C915 | | CMP | #NLIN-1 | ; TEST IF AY BOTTOM OF SCREEN |
| 164 5BB9 1005 | | BPL | SDTX40 | ; GO SCROLL IF SO |
| 165 5BBB EE <u>055B</u> | | INC | CSRY | ; INCREMENT LINE NUMBER IF NOT AT BOTTOM |
| 166 5BBE D038 | | BNE | SDTXRT | ; GO INSERT CURSOR AND RETURN |

SDTXT SIMPLIFIED DISPLAY TE SIMPLIFIED VISABLE MEMORY TEXT DISPLAY SUBROUTINE

| 167 | 5BC0 | A900 | SDTX40: | LDA | #0 | ; | SET UP ADDRESS POINTERS FOR MOVE |
|-----|------|----------------|---------|--------|---------------|-------------|--|
| 168 | 5BC2 | 85EC | | STA | ADP2 | ; | ADP1 - SOURCE FOR MOVE = FIRST BYTE OF |
| 169 | 5BC4 | AD <u>065B</u> | | LDA | VMORG | ; | SECOND LINE OF TEXT |
| 170 | 5BC7 | 85ED | | STA | ADP2+1 | ; | ${\tt ADP2} \; = \; {\tt DESTINATION} \; \; {\tt FOR} \; \; {\tt MOVE} \; = \; {\tt FIRST} \; \; {\tt BYTE}$ |
| 171 | 5BC9 | 18 | | CLC | | ; | IN VISIBLE MEMORY |
| 172 | 5BCA | 6901 | | ADC | #CHHI*40/256 | | |
| 173 | 5BCC | 85EB | | STA | ADP1+1 | | |
| 174 | 5BCE | A968 | | LDA | #CHHI*40&X'FF | 7 | |
| 175 | 5BD0 | 85EA | | STA | ADP1 | | |
| 176 | 5BD2 | A988 | | LDA | #NSCRL&X'FF | ; | SET NUMBER OF LOCATIONS TO MOVE |
| 177 | 5BD4 | 8D <u>015B</u> | | STA | DCNT1 | ; | LOW PART |
| 178 | 5BD7 | A91D | | LDA | #NSCRL/256 | ; | HIGH PART |
| 179 | 5BD9 | 8D <u>025B</u> | | STA | DCNT1+1 | | |
| 180 | 5BDC | 20 <u>D35C</u> | | JSR | FMOVE | ; | EXECUTE MOVE USING AN OPTIMIZED, HIGH |
| 181 | | | | | | ; | SPEED MEMORY MOVE ROUTINE |
| 182 | | | | | | | |
| 183 | | | | | | ; | CLEAR LAST LINE OF TEXT |
| 184 | 5BDF | A988 | | LDA | #NLIN-1*CHHI* | <u>4</u> 4(| D&X'FF ; SET ADDRESS POINTER |
| 185 | 5BE1 | 85EC | | STA | ADP2 | ; | LOW BYTE |
| 186 | 5BE3 | A91D | | LDA | #NLIN-1*CHHI* | <u>4</u> 4(| 0/256 |
| 187 | 5BE5 | 18 | | CLC | | | |
| 188 | 5BE6 | 6D <u>065B</u> | | ADC | VMORG | | |
| 189 | 5BE9 | 85ED | | STA | ADP2+1 | ; | HIGH BYTE |
| 190 | 5BEB | A9B8 | | LDA | #NCLR&X'FF | ; | SET LOW BYTE OF CLEAR COUNT |
| 191 | 5BED | 8D <u>015B</u> | | STA | DCNT1 | | |
| 192 | 5BF0 | A901 | | LDA | | ; | SET HIGH BYTE OF CLEAR COUNT |
| 193 | 5BF2 | 8D <u>025B</u> | | STA | DCNT1+1 | | |
| 194 | 5BF5 | 20 <u>015D</u> | | JSR | FCLR | ; | CLEAR THE DESIGNATED AREA |
| 195 | | | | | | | |
| 196 | | | ; | NO EFF | ECTIVE CHANGE | ΙÌ | N CURSOR POSITION |
| 197 | | | | | | | |
| 198 | 5BF8 | 20 <u>125C</u> | SDTXRT: | JSR | CSRSET | ; | RETURN SEQUENCE, INSERT CURSOR |
| 199 | 5BFB | 68 | | PLA | | ; | RESTORE REGISTERS FROM THE STACK |
| 200 | 5BFC | A8 | | TAY | | | |
| 201 | 5BFD | 68 | | PLA | | | |
| 202 | 5BFE | AA | | TAX | | | |
| 203 | 5BFF | 68 | | PLA | | | |
| 204 | 5C00 | 60 | | RTS | | ; | RETURN |
| 205 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | SUBROUTINE | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 206 | ; | | COMPUTE ADDRESS OF BYTE CONTAINING LAST SCAN LINE OF | | | | | | | |
| 207 | ; | | CHARACTER AT CURSOR POSITION | | | | | | | |
| 208 | ; | | ADDRESS = CSRTAD+(CHHI-1)*40 SINCE CHHI IS A CONSTANT 9, (CHHI-1)*40=320 | | | | | | | |
| 209 210 | | | | DEGG O-LEETMOGT | | | | | | |
| 210 | , | DIPI . | UOLDS DII WOD | RESS, 0=LEFTMOST | | | | | | |
| 211 212 5C01 20 <u>355C</u> | CCDDAD | JSR | CCDTAD | ; COMPUTE ADDRESS OF TOP OF CHARACTER CELL | | | | | | |
| 212 5001 20 <u>5550</u> 213 | CORDAD. | Jon | CSRIAD | ; FIRST | | | | | | |
| 214 5CO4 A5EC | | LDA | ADP2 | ; ADD 320 TO RESULT = 8 SCAN LINES | | | | | | |
| 214 5004 R5E0 215 5006 18 | | CLC | ADI Z | , ADD 320 TO RESOLT - O SOAN LINES | | | | | | |
| 216 5C07 6940 | | ADC | #320&X'FF | | | | | | | |
| 217 5C09 85EC | | STA | ADP2 | | | | | | | |
| 218 5COB A5ED | | | ADP2+1 | | | | | | | |
| 219 5COD 6901 | | | #320/256 | | | | | | | |
| 220 5COF 85ED | | | ADP2+1 | | | | | | | |
| 221 5C11 60 | | RTS | | | | | | | | |
| 222 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 223 | ; | SET C | URSOR AT CURR | ENT POSITION | | | | | | |
| 224 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 225 5C12 20 <u>015C</u> | CSRSET: | | | ; GET BYTE AND BIT ADDRESS OF CURSOR | | | | | | |
| 226 5C15 A9F8 | | LDA | #X'F8 | ; DATA = UNDERLINE CURSOR | | | | | | |
| 227 5C17 4C <u>805C</u> | CSRST1: | | | ; MERGE CURSOR WITH GRAPHIC MEMORY | | | | | | |
| 228 | | | | ; AND RETURN | | | | | | |
| 229 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 230 | ; | CLEAR | CURSOR AT CU | RRENT POSITION | | | | | | |
| 231 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 232 5C1A 20 <u>015C</u> | CSRCLR: | JSR | CSRBAD | ; GET BYTE AND BIT ADDRESS OF CURSOR | | | | | | |
| 233 5C1D A900 | | LDA | #0 | ; DATA = BLANK DOT ROW | | | | | | |
| 234 5C1F 4C <u>805C</u> | | JMP | MERGE | ; REMOVE DOT ROW FROM GRAPHIC MEMORY | | | | | | |
| 235 | | | | ; AND RETURN | | | | | | |
| 236 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 237 | ; | SHIFT | ADP2 LEFT ON | E BIT POSITION | | | | | | |
| 238 | GARROT | 4.07 | 1000 | | | | | | | |
| 239 5C22 06EC | SADP2L: | ASL | ADP2 | | | | | | | |
| 240 5C24 26ED | | ROL | ADP2+1 | | | | | | | |
| 241 5C26 60 242 | | RTS | | | | | | | | |
| 242 | | MOVE | DOWN ONE SCAN | LINE DOUBLE ADDS 40 TO ADP2 | | | | | | |
| 244 | ; | MOVE ! | DOWN UNE SCAN | LINE DOODLE ADDS 40 TO ADF2 | | | | | | |
| 245 5C27 A5EC | DN1SCN: | LDA | ADP2 | ; ADD 40 TO LOW BYTE | | | | | | |
| 246 5C29 18 | DNIBON. | CLC | ADI Z | , ADD 40 TO LOW DITE | | | | | | |
| 247 5C2A 6928 | | ADC | #40 | | | | | | | |
| 248 5C2C 85EC | | STA | ADP2 | | | | | | | |
| 249 5C2E A900 | | LDA | #0 | ; EXTEND CARRY TO UPPER BYTE | | | | | | |
| 250 5C30 65ED | | ADC | ADP2+1 | , | | | | | | |
| 251 5C32 85ED | | STA | ADP2+1 | | | | | | | |
| 252 5C34 60 | | RTS | | ; RETURN | | | | | | |
| 253 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 254 | ; | COMPU' | TE BYTE ADDRE | SS CONTAINING FIRST SCAN LINE OF | | | | | | |
| 255 | ; | CHARA | CTER AT CURSO | R POSITION AND PUT IN ADP2 | | | | | | |
| 256 | ; | BIT A | DDRESS (BIT 0 | IS LEFTMOST) AT BTPT | | | | | | |
| 257 | ; | BYTE . | ADDRESS =VMOR | G*256+CHHI*40*CSRY+INT(CSRX*6/8) | | | | | | |
| 258 | ; | SINCE | CHHI IS A CO | NSTANT 9, THEN CHHI*40=360 | | | | | | |
| 259 | ; | BIT A | DDRESS=REM(CS | RX*5/8) | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

SDTXT SIMPLIFIED DISPLAY TE SUBROUTINES FOR SDTXT

| 260 | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|----------------|--|
| 261 5C35 A900 | CSRTAD. | T.DΔ | #0 | ; AERO UPPER ADP2 |
| 262 5C37 85ED | obiting. | STA | ADP2+1 | , miles of the more |
| 263 5C39 AD055B | | LDA | CSRY | ; FIRST COMPUTE 360*CSRY |
| 264 5C3C 0A | | ASLA | | ; COMPUTE 9*CSRY DIRECTLY IN A |
| 265 5C3D 0A | | ASLA | | , |
| 266 5C3E 0A | | ASLA | | |
| 267 5C3F 6D055B | | ADC | CSRY | |
| 268 5C42 85EC | | STA | ADP2 | ; STORE 9*CSRY IN LOWER ADP2 |
| 269 5C44 20 <u>225C</u> | | JSR | SADP2L | ; 18*CSRY IN ADP2 |
| 270 5C47 20 <u>225C</u> | | JSR | | ; 36*CSRY IN ADP2 |
| 271 5C4A 65EC | | ADC | | ; ADD IN 9*CSRY TO MAKE 45*CSRY |
| 272 5C4C 85EC | | STA | ADP2 | |
| 273 5C4E A900 | | LDA | #O | |
| 274 5C50 65ED | | ADC | ADP2+1 | |
| 275 5C52 85ED | | STA | ADP2+1 | ; 45*CSRY IN ADP2 |
| 276 5C54 20 <u>225C</u> | | JSR | | |
| 277 5C57 20 <u>225C</u> | | JSR | SADP2L | ; 180*CSRY IN ADP2 |
| 278 5C5A 20 <u>225C</u> | | JSR | SADP2L | ; 360*CSRY IN ADP2 |
| 279 5C5D AD <u>045B</u> | | LDA | CSRX | ; NEXT COMPUTE 6*CSRX WHICH IS A 9 BIT |
| 280 5C60 OA | | ASLA | | ; VALUE |
| 281 5C61 6D <u>045B</u> | | ADC | CSRX | |
| 282 5C64 0A | | ASLA | | |
| 283 5C65 8D <u>005B</u> | | STA | BTPT | ; SAVE RESULT TEMPORARILY |
| 284 5C68 6A | | RORA | | ; DIVIDE BY 8 AND TRUNCATE FOR INT |
| 285 5C69 4A | | LSRA | | ; FUNCTION |
| 286 5C6A 4A | | LSRA | | ; NOW HAVE INT(CSRX*6/8) |
| 287 5C6B 18 | | CLC | | ; DOUBLE ADD TO ADP2 |
| 288 5C6C 65EC | | ADC | ADP2 | |
| 289 5C6E 85EC | | STA | ADP2 | |
| 290 5C70 A5ED | | LDA | ADP2+1 | |
| 291 5C72 6D <u>065B</u> | | ADC | VMORG | ; ADD IN VMORG*256 |
| 292 5C75 85ED | | STA | ADP2+1 | ; FINISHED WITH ADP2 |
| 293 5C77 AD <u>005B</u> | | LDA | BTPT | ; COMPUTE REM(CSRX*6/8) WHICH IS LOW 3 |
| 294 5C7A 2907 | | AND | #7 | ; BITS OF CSRX*6 |
| 295 5C7C 8D <u>005B</u> | | STA | BTPT | ; KEEP IN BTPT |
| 296 5C7F 60 | | RTS | | ; FINISHED |
| 297 | | | | |
| 298 | ; | | | OTS WITH GRAPHIC MEMORY STARTING AT BYTE |
| 299 | ; | | | BER IN ADP2 AND BTPT |
| 300 | ; | | | T JUSTIFIED IN A |
| 301 | ; | PRESER | RVES X AND Y | |
| 302 | MED GE | OT A | MD CTT4 | . CAME INDIE DATA |
| 303 5C80 8D <u>035B</u> | MERGE: | STA | MRGII | ; SAVE INPUT DATA |
| 304 5C83 98 305 5C84 48 | | TYA | | ; SAVE Y |
| 306 5C85 AC <u>005B</u> | | PHA | DTDT | . ODEN UD A E DIT UINDOU IN CDADUIC MEMODY |
| 307 5C88 B9C35C | | LDY LDA | | ; OPEN UP A 5 BIT WINDOW IN GRAPHIC MEMORY ; LEFT BITS |
| 308 5C8B A000 | | LDA | #0 | ; ZERO Y |
| 309 5C8D 31EC | | | #0 (ADP2),Y | , 200 1 |
| 310 5C8F 91EC | | | (ADP2),Y | |
| 311 5C91 AC <u>005B</u> | | LDY | BTPT | |
| 312 5C94 B9 <u>CB5C</u> | | LDA | | ; RIGHT BITS |
| 313 5C97 A001 | | LDY | #1 | , |
| 314 5C99 31EC | | AND | (ADP2),Y | |
| 211 0000 0110 | | | ·/ , · | |

| 315 | 5C9B 91E | C | STA | (ADP2),Y | | |
|-----|------------------|------------|----------|---------------|------|---|
| | 5C9D AD <u>O</u> | | LDA | MRGT1 | ; | SHIFT DATA RIGHT TO LINE UP LEFTMOST |
| 317 | 5CAO AC <u>O</u> | <u>05B</u> | LDY | BTPT | ; | DATA BIT WITH LEFTMOST GRAPHIC FIELD |
| | 5CA3 F00 | 4 | BEQ | MERGE2 | ; | SHIFT BTPT TIMES |
| | 5CA5 4A | MERG | E1: LSRA | | | |
| 320 | 5CA6 88 | | DEY | | | |
| | 5CA7 DOF | | BNE | MERGE1 | | |
| | 5CA9 11E | | | (ADP2),Y | ; | OVERLAY WITH GRAPHIC MEMORY |
| | 5CAB 91E | | STA | (ADP2),Y | | |
| | 5CAD A90 | 8 | LDA | #8 | • | SHIFT DATA LEFT TO LINE UP RIGHTMOST |
| | 5CAF 38 | | SEC | | | DATA BIT WITH RIGHTMOST GRAPHIC FIELD |
| | 5CB0 ED <u>0</u> | <u>05B</u> | SBC | BTPT | ; | SHIFT (8-BTPT) TIMES |
| | 5CB3 A8 | | TAY | | | |
| | 5CB4 AD0 | | LDA | MRGT1 | | |
| | 5CB7 OA | MERG | E3: ASLA | | | |
| | 5CB8 88 | | DEY | | | |
| | 5CB9 DOF | C | BNE | MERGE3 | | |
| | 5CBB C8 | | INY | | | |
| 333 | 5CBC 11E | C | ORA | (ADP2),Y | ; | OVERLAY WITH GRAPHIC MEMORY |
| | 5CBE 91E | C | STA | (ADP2),Y | | |
| 335 | 5CC0 68 | | PLA | | ; | RESTORE y |
| | 5CC1 A8 | | TAY | | | |
| 337 | 5CC2 60 | | RTS | | ; | RETURN |
| 338 | | | | | | |
| | | 3C1EO MERG | | | | ,X'EO ; TABLE OF MASKS FOR OPENING UP |
| 340 | 5CC7 FOF | 8FCFE | | | | X'FE ; A 5 BIT WINDOW ANYWHERE |
| | 5CCB FFF | | | | | X'FF ; IN GRAPHIC MEMORY |
| 342 | 5CCF 7F3 | F1F0F | .BYTE | X'7F,X'3F,X' | 1F | ,X'OF |
| 343 | | | | | | |
| 344 | | ; | | EMORY MOVE RO | | |
| 345 | | ; | | | | RESS IN ADPT1 AND DESTINATION ADDRESS IN |
| 346 | | ; | | | | (DOUBLE PRECISION) IN DCNT1. |
| 347 | | ; | | | LOI | W TO HIGH ADDRESSES AT APPROXIMATELY 16US |
| 348 | | ; | PER BY | | | |
| 349 | | ; | | | | NTERS AND COUNT IN UNKNOWN STATE. |
| 350 | | ; | PRESER | VES X AND Y F | REG: | ISTERS. |
| 351 | | | | | | |
| | 5CD3 8A | FMOV | | | ; | SAVE X AND Y ON THE STACK |
| | 5CD4 48 | | РНА | | | |
| | 5CD5 98 | | TYA | | | |
| | 5CD6 48 | | PHA | · | | |
| | 5CD7 CE <u>O</u> | | | | | TEST IF LESS THAN 256 LEFT TO MOVE |
| | 5CDA 301 | | BMI | | | JUMP TO FINAL MOVE IF SO |
| | 5CDC A00 | | LDY | #0 | - | MOVE A BLOCK OF 256 BYTES QUICKLY |
| | 5CDE B1E | | | (ADP1),Y | ; | TWO BYTES AT A TIME |
| | 5CE0 91E | Ü | STA | (ADP2),Y | | |
| | 5CE2 C8 | | INY | (1001) | | |
| | 5CE3 B1E | | LDA | (ADP1),Y | | |
| | 5CE5 91E | C | STA | (ADP2),Y | | |
| | 5CE7 C8 | | INY | | | |
| | 5CE8 DOF | | BNE | FMOVE2 | | CONTINUE UNTIL DONE |
| | 5CEA E6E | | INC | ADP1+1 | ; | BUMP ADDRESS POINTERS TO NEXT PAGE |
| | 5CEC E6E | | INC | ADP2+1 | | |
| | 5CEE 4CD | | JMP | FMOVE1 | | GO MOVE NEXT PAGE |
| 369 | 5CF1 AE <u>0</u> | 15B FMOV | E3: LDX | DCNT1 | ; | GET REMAINING BYTE COUNT INTO X |
| | | | | | | |

SDTXT SIMPLIFIED DISPLAY TE SUBROUTINES FOR SDTXT

| 370 | 5CF4 B | 1EA | FMOVE4: | LDA | (ADP1),Y | ; | MOVE A BYTE |
|-----|---------|---------------|---------|---------|---------------|------|--|
| 371 | 5CF6 93 | 1EC | | STA | (ADP2),Y | | |
| 372 | 5CF8 C8 | 8 | | INY | | | |
| 373 | 5CF9 CA | A | | DEX | | | |
| 374 | 5CFA DO | 0F8 | | BNE | FMOVE4 | ; | CONTINUE UNTIL DONE |
| 375 | 5CFC 68 | 8 | | PLA | | ; | RESTORE INDEX REGISTERS |
| 376 | 5CFD A8 | 8 | | TAY | | | |
| 377 | 5CFE 68 | 8 | | PLA | | | |
| 378 | 5CFF A | A | | TAX | | | |
| 379 | 5D00 60 | 0 | | RTS | | ; | AND RETURN |
| 380 | | | | | | | |
| 381 | | | ; | FAST ME | MORY CLEAR RO | טע־. | TINE |
| 382 | | | ; | ENTER W | ITH ADDRESS (| ΟF | BLOCK TO CLEAR IN ADP2 AND CLEAR COUNT |
| 383 | | | ; | IN DCNT | 1. | | |
| 384 | | | ; | EXIT WI | TH ADDRESS PO | IIC | NTERS AND COUNT IN UNKNOWN STATE |
| 385 | | | ; | PRESERV | ES X AND Y RI | EG: | ISTERS |
| 386 | | | | | | | |
| 387 | 5D01 98 | 8 | FCLR: | TYA | | ; | SAVE Y |
| 388 | 5D02 48 | 8 | | PHA | | | |
| 389 | 5D03 A0 | 000 | FCLR1: | LDY | #0 | | |
| 390 | 5D05 CI | E <u>025B</u> | | DEC | DCNT1+1 | ; | TEST IF LESS THAN 256 LEFT TO MOVE |
| 391 | 5D08 30 | 00B | | BMI | FCLR3 | ; | JUMP INTO FINAL CLEAR IF SO |
| 392 | 5D0A 98 | 8 | | TYA | | ; | CLEAR A BLOCK OF 256 QUICKLY |
| 393 | 5D0B 93 | 1EC | FCLR2: | STA | (ADP2),Y | ; | CLEAR A BYTE |
| 394 | 5DOD C8 | 8 | | INY | | | |
| 395 | 5DOE DO | OFB | | BNE | FCLR2 | | |
| 396 | 5D10 E | 6ED | | INC | ADP2+1 | ; | BUMP ADDRESS POINTER TO NEXT PAGE |
| 397 | 5D12 40 | C <u>035D</u> | | JMP | FCLR1 | ; | GO CLEAR NEXT PAGE |
| 398 | 5D15 98 | 8 | FCLR3: | TYA | | ; | CLEAR REMAINING PARTIAL PAGE |
| 399 | 5D16 93 | 1EC | FCLR4: | STA | (ADP2),Y | | |
| 400 | 5D18 C8 | 8 | | INY | | | |
| 401 | 5D19 C | E <u>015B</u> | | DEC | DCNT1 | | |
| 402 | 5D1C D0 | 0F8 | | BNE | FCLR4 | | |
| 403 | 5D1E 68 | 8 | | PLA | | ; | RESTORE Y |
| 404 | 5D1F A8 | 8 | | TAY | | | |
| 405 | 5D20 60 | 0 | | RTS | | ; | RETURN |
| 406 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

```
.PAGE 'CHARACTER FONT TABLE'
 407
                                                             CHARACTER FONT TABLE
                                        ; CHARACTER FUNT TABLE
; ENTRIES IN ORDER STARTING AT ASCII BLANK
; 96 ENTRIES
; EACH ENTRY CONTAINS 7 BYTES
; 7 BYTES ARE CHARACTER MATRIX, TOP ROW FIRST, LEFTMOST DOT
; IS LEFTMOST IN BYTE
; LOWER CASE FONT IS SMALL UPPER CASE, 5 BY 5 MATRIX
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
415 5D21 000000 CHTB: .BYTE
                                                                                           X'00,X'00,X'00
                                                                                                                                    ; BLANK
 416 5D24 00000000 .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
                                                           .BYTE X'20,X'20,X'20
.BYTE X'20,X'20,X'00,X'20
 417 5D28 202020
 418 5D2B 20200020
.BYTE X'50,X'50,X'50; "
 419 5D2F 505050
; )
                                                                                                                                       ; +
                                                                                                                                    ; ,
440 5D78 30301020

441 5D7C 000000

.BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00 ; -

442 5D7F F8000000

.BYTE X'F8,X'00,X'00,X'00

443 5D83 000000

.BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00

; .

444 5D86 00003030

.BYTE X'00,X'00,X'30,X'30

445 5D8A 080810

.BYTE X'08,X'08,X'10 ; /

446 5D8D 20408080

.BYTE X'20,X'40,X'80,X'80

447 5D91 609090

.BYTE X'90,X'90,X'90

; 0

448 5D94 90909060

.BYTE X'90,X'90,X'90,X'60

449 5D98 206020

.BYTE X'20,X'60,X'20 ; 1
### 5D94 90909060

### 5D98 206020

### SD98 206020

### X'20,X'60,X'20 ; 1

### X'20,X'20,X'70

### X'20,X'20,X'70

### X'70,X'88,X'10 ; 2

### X'5D9F 708810

### BYTE X'70,X'88,X'10 ; 2

### X'5D42 204080F8

### BYTE X'70,X'88,X'08 ; 3

### X'5D46 708808

### BYTE X'70,X'88,X'08 ; 3

### X'5D49 30088870

### BYTE X'30,X'08,X'88,X'70

### X'5D49 30088870

### BYTE X'90,X'F8,X'10,X'50 ; 4

### X'5D49 30088870

### BYTE X'90,X'F8,X'10,X'10

### X'5D49 30088870

### BYTE X'90,X'F8,X'10,X'10

### X'5D49 30080870

### BYTE X'90,X'F8,X'10,X'10

### X'5D5084 F880F0

### BYTE X'08,X'08,X'08,X'F0

### X'5D5086 708080

### BYTE X'70,X'80,X'80 ; 6
                                                             .BYTE X'70,X'80,X'80
 460 5DBE F0888870
                                                              .BYTE X'F0,X'88,X'88,X'70
```

```
.BYTE X'F8,X'08,X'10
461 5DC2 F80810
                                                                         ; 7
462 5DC5 20408080
                                 .BYTE X'20,X'40,X'80,X'80
                                 .BYTE X'70,X'88,X'88
463 5DC9 708888
                                                                         ; 8
464 5DCC 70888870
                                 .BYTE X'70,X'88,X'88,X'70
                            BYTE X'70,X'88,X'70

BYTE X'70,X'88,X'88

BYTE X'78,X'08,X'08,X'70

BYTE X'30,X'30,X'00

BYTE X'00,X'00,X'30,X'30
465 5DD0 708888
                                                                         ; 9
466 5DD3 78080870
467 5DD7 303000
                                                                         ; :
468 5DDA 00003030
                               .BYTE X'30,X'30,X'00
.BYTE X'30,X'30,X'10,X'20
469 5DDE 303000
                                                                        ; ;
470 5DE1 30301020
                                .BYTE X'10,X'20,X'40
.BYTE X'80,X'40,X'20,X'10
                                                                         ; LESS THAN
471 5DE5 102040
472 5DE8 80402010
473 5DEC 0000F8
                                 .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'F8
                                                                         ; =
                                .BYTE X'00,X'F8,X'00,X'00
474 5DEF 00F80000
                             .BYTE X'40,X'20,X'10
.BYTE X'08,X'10,X'20,X'40
.BYTE X'70,X'88,X'08
.BYTE X'10,X'20,X'00,X'20
475 5DF3 402010
                                                                         ; GREATER THAN
476 5DF6 08102040
477 5DFA 708808
                                                                         ; ?
478 5DFD 10200020
                            BYTE X'10,X'20,X'00,X'20

BYTE X'70,X'88,X'08

BYTE X'68,X'A8,X'A8,X'D0

BYTE X'20,X'50,X'88

BYTE X'88,X'F8,X'88,X'88

BYTE X'F0,X'48,X'48

BYTE X'70,X'48,X'48,X'F0

BYTE X'70,X'88,X'80

BYTE X'80,X'80,X'88,X'70

BYTE X'80,X'80,X'88,X'70
479 5E01 708808
                                                                         ; @
480 5E04 68A8A8D0
481 5E08 205088
                                                                         ; A
482 5E0B 88F88888
483 5E0F F04848
                                                                         ; B
484 5E12 704848F0
485 5E16 708880
                                                                         ; C
486 5E19 80808870
                                .BYTE X'F0,X'48,X'48
.BYTE X'48,X'48,X'48,X'F0
487 5E1D F04848
                                                                         ; D
488 5E20 484848F0
                                 .BYTE X'F8,X'80,X'80
489 5E24 F88080
                                                                         ; E
490 5E27 F08080F8
                                .BYTE X'F0,X'80,X'80,X'F8
.BYTE X'F8,X'80,X'80
491 5E2B F88080
                                                                         ; F
                             .BYTE X'FO,X'80,X'80,X'80
.BYTE X'70,X'88,X'80
.BYTE X'B8,X'88,X'88,X'70
492 5E2E F0808080
493 5E32 708880
                                                                         ; G
494 5E35 B8888870
                               .BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88
.BYTE X'F8,X'88,X'88,X'88
495 5E39 888888
                                                                         ; H
496 5E3C F8888888
                             .BITE X F6,X 88,X 88,X 88

.BYTE X'70,X'20,X'20

.BYTE X'20,X'20,X'20,X'70

.BYTE X'38,X'10,X'10

.BYTE X'10,X'10,X'90,X'60

.BYTE X'88,X'90,X'A0

.BYTE X'80,X'80,X'80

.BYTE X'80,X'80,X'80
497 5E40 702020
                                                                         ; I
498 5E43 20202070
499 5E47 381010
                                                                         ; J
500 5E4A 10109060
501 5E4E 8890A0
                                                                         ; K
502 5E51 COA09088
                              .BYTE X'80,X'80,X'80,X'88
.BYTE X'80,X'80,X'80,X'F8
503 5E55 808080
                                                                         ; L
504 5E58 808080F8
                                BYTE X'88,X'D8,X'A8
505 5E5C 88D8A8
                                                                         ; M
                                 .BYTE X'A8,X'88,X'88,X'88
506 5E5F A8888888
                                 .BYTE X'88,X'88,X'C8
507 5E63 8888C8
                                                                         ; N
                                .BYTE X'A8,X'98,X'88,X'88
508 5E66 A8988888
                              .BYTE X'70,X'88,X'88
.BYTE X'88,X'88,X'70
                                                                         ; 0
509 5E6A 708888
510 5E6D 88888870
                              .BYTE X'F0,X'88,X'88
.BYTE X'F0,X'80,X'80,X'80
                                                                         ; P
511 5E71 F08888
512 5E74 F0808080
513 5E78 708888
                                 .BYTE X'70,X'88,X'88
                                                                         ; Q
                                 .BYTE X'88,X'A8,X'90,X'68
514 5E7B 88A89068
515 5E7F F08888
                                  .BYTE X'F0,X'88,X'88
                                                                         ; R
```

| 516 5E82 | F0A09088 | .BYTE | X'F0,X'A0,X'90,X'88 | | |
|----------------------|----------|--------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------|
| 517 5E86 | 788080 | .BYTE | X'78,X'80,X'80 | ; | S |
| 518 5E89 | 700808F0 | .BYTE | X'70,X'08,X'08,X'F0 | | |
| 519 5E8D | | .BYTE | X'F8,X'20,X'20 | ; | T |
| 520 5E90 | 20202020 | .BYTE | X'20,X'20,X'20,X'20 | | |
| 521 5E94 | 888888 | .BYTE | X'88,X'88,X'88 | ; | U |
| 522 5E97 | 88888870 | .BYTE | X'88,X'88,X'88,X'70 | | |
| 523 5E9B | 888888 | .BYTE | X'88,X'88,X'88 | ; | V |
| 524 5E9E | 50502020 | .BYTE | X'50,X'50,X'20,X'20 | | |
| 525 5EA2 | 888888 | .BYTE | X'88,X'88,X'88 | ; | M |
| 526 5EA5 | A8A8D888 | .BYTE | X'A8,X'A8,X'D8,X'88 | | |
| 527 5EA9 | 888850 | .BYTE | X'88,X'88,X'50 | ; | X |
| | 20508888 | .BYTE | X'20,X'50,X'88,X'88 | | |
| 529 5EB0 | | .BYTE | , , | ; | Y |
| | 20202020 | .BYTE | | | |
| 531 5EB7 | | .BYTE | , , | ; | Z |
| | 204080F8 | .BYTE | | | |
| 533 5EBE | | .BYTE | X'70,X'40,X'40 | ; | LEFT BRACKET |
| | 40404070 | .BYTE | | | |
| 535 5EC5 | | .BYTE | , , | ; | BACKSLASH |
| | 20100808 | .BYTE | | | |
| 537 5ECC | | .BYTE | X'70,X'10,X'10 | ; | RIGHT BRACKET |
| | 10101070 | .BYTE | | | |
| 539 5ED3 | | .BYTE | , , | ; | CARROT |
| | 00000000 | .BYTE | , , , | | |
| 541 5EDA | | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'00 | ; | UNDERLINE |
| | 000000F8 | .BYTE | , , , | | |
| 543 5EE1 | | .BYTE | X'CO,X'60,X'30 | ; | GRAVE ACCENT |
| | 0000000 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00 | | 4 |
| 545 5EE8 | | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'20 | ; | A (LC) |
| | 5088F888 | .BYTE | , , , | | - () |
| 547 5EEF | | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'F0 | ; | B (LC) |
| | 487048F0 | .BYTE | | | ~ (7.7) |
| 549 5EF6 | | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'78 | ; | C (LC) |
| | 80808078 | .BYTE | | | D (I.G) |
| 551 5EFD | | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'F0 | ; | D (LC) |
| | 484848F0 | .BYTE | | | E (1.0) |
| 553 5F04 | | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'F8 | ; | E (LC) |
| | 80E080F8 | .BYTE | X'80,X'E0,X'80,X'F8 | | F (IC) |
| 555 5F0B | | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'F8 | ; | F (LC) |
| | 80E08080 | .BYTE | | | a (1a) |
| 557 5F12 | | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'78 | , | G (LC) |
| 559 5F19 | 80988878 | .BYTE | X'80,X'98,X'88,X'78 X'00,X'00,X'88 | | ц (ГС) |
| | 88F88888 | .BYTE | | , | H (LC) |
| | | .BYTE | | | T (IC) |
| 561 5F20 | 20202070 | | X'00,X'00,X'70 | , | I (LC) |
| | | .BYTE | | | I (IC) |
| 563 5F27 | 10105020 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'38 | , | J (LC) |
| 564 5F2A 565 5F2E | | .BYTE | X'10,X'10,X'50,X'20 X'00,X'00,X'90 | | K (LC) |
| | A0C0A090 | .BYTE | | , | v (re) |
| 567 5F35 | | .BYTE | X'AO,X'CO,X'AO,X'90 X'00,X'00,X'80 | | L (LC) |
| | 808080F8 | .BYTE | | , | L (LO) |
| 569 5F3C | | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'88 | | M (LC) |
| | D8A88888 | .BYTE | X'D8,X'A8,X'88,X'88 | , | 11 (LO) |
| JIU JEJF | DONOGOOD | יםוום. | A DO, A RO, A OO, A OO | | |

SDTXT SIMPLIFIED DISPLAY TE CHARACTER FONT TABLE

| 571 | 5F43 | 000088 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'88 | ; | N (LC) |
|--------|--------|----------|-------|---------------------|---|--------------|
| 572 | 5F46 | C8A89888 | .BYTE | X'C8,X'A8,X'98,X'88 | | |
| 573 | 5F4A | 000070 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'70 | ; | O (LC) |
| 574 | 5F4D | 88888870 | .BYTE | X'88,X'88,X'88,X'70 | | |
| 575 | 5F51 | 0000F0 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'F0 | ; | P (LC) |
| 576 | 5F54 | 88F08080 | .BYTE | X'88,X'F0,X'80,X'80 | | |
| 577 | 5F58 | 000070 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'70 | ; | Q (LC) |
| 578 | 5F5B | 88A89068 | .BYTE | X'88,X'A8,X'90,X'68 | | |
| 579 | 5F5F | 0000F0 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'F0 | ; | R (LC) |
| 580 | 5F62 | 88F0A090 | .BYTE | X'88,X'F0,X'A0,X'90 | | |
| 581 | 5F66 | 000078 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'78 | ; | S (LC) |
| 582 | 5F69 | 807008F0 | .BYTE | X'80,X'70,X'08,X'F0 | | |
| 583 | 5F6D | 0000F8 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'F8 | ; | T (LC) |
| 584 | 5F70 | 20202020 | .BYTE | X'20,X'20,X'20,X'20 | | |
| 585 | 5F74 | 000088 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'88 | ; | U (LC) |
| 586 | 5F77 | 88888870 | .BYTE | X'88,X'88,X'88,X'70 | | |
| 587 | 5F7B | 000088 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'88 | ; | V (LC) |
| 588 | 5F7E | 88885020 | .BYTE | X'88,X'88,X'50,X'20 | | |
| 589 | 5F82 | 000088 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'88 | ; | W (LC) |
| 590 | 5F85 | 88A8D888 | .BYTE | X'88,X'A8,X'D8,X'88 | | |
| 591 | 5F89 | 000088 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'88 | ; | X (LC) |
| 592 | 5F8C | 50205088 | .BYTE | X'50,X'20,X'50,X'88 | | |
| 593 | 5F90 | 000088 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'88 | ; | Y (LC) |
| 594 | 5F93 | 50202020 | .BYTE | X'50,X'20,X'20,X'20 | | |
| 595 | 5F97 | 0000F8 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'F8 | ; | Z (LC) |
| 596 | 5F9A | 102040F8 | .BYTE | X'10,X'20,X'40,X'F8 | | |
| 597 | 5F9E | 102020 | .BYTE | X'10,X'20,X'20 | ; | LEFT BRACE |
| 598 | 5FA1 | 60202010 | .BYTE | X'60,X'20,X'20,X'10 | | |
| 599 | 5FA5 | 202020 | .BYTE | X'20,X'20,X'20 | ; | VERTICAL BAR |
| 600 | 5FA8 | 20202020 | .BYTE | X'20,X'20,X'20,X'20 | | |
| 601 | 5FAC | 402020 | .BYTE | X'40,X'20,X'20 | ; | RIGHT BRACE |
| 602 | 5FAF | 30202040 | .BYTE | X'30,X'20,X'20,X'40 | | |
| 603 | 5FB3 | 10A840 | .BYTE | X'10,X'A8,X'40 | ; | TILDA |
| 604 | 5FB6 | 00000000 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00 | | |
| 605 | 5FBA | A850A8 | .BYTE | X'A8,X'50,X'A8 | ; | RUBOUT |
| 606 | 5FBD | 50A850A8 | .BYTE | X'50,X'A8,X'50,X'A8 | | |
| 607 | | | | | | |
| 608 | 0000 | | .END | | | |
| NO ERI | ROR LI | INES | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | .PAGE 'DOCUMENTATION, EQUATES, STORAGE' |
|----------|--------|--|
| 3 | | , , , |
| 4 | ; | THIS PACKAGE PROVIDES FUNDAMENTAL GRAPHICS ORIENTED |
| 5 | ; | SUBROUTINES NEEDED FOR EFFECTIVE USE OF THE VISIBLE MEMORY AS |
| 6 | ; | A GRAPHIC DISPLAY DEVICE. MAJOR SUBROUTINES INCLUDED ARE AS |
| 7 | ; | FOLLOWS: |
| 8 | ; | CLEAR - CLEARS THE ENTIRE VISIBLE MEMORY AS DEFINED BY |
| 9 | ; | NPIX/8 |
| 10 | ; | PIXADR- RETURNS BYTE AND BIT ADDRESS OF PIXEL AT X1CORD, |
| 11 12 | ; | Y1CORD CKCRD1- PERFORM A RANGE CHECK ON X1CORD, Y1CORD |
| 13 | • | CKCRD1- PERFORM A RANGE CHECK ON XICORD, FICORD CKCRD2- PERFORM A RANGE CHECK ON X2CORD, Y2CORD |
| 14 | , | STPIX - SET PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD TO A ONE (WHITE DOT) |
| 15 | • | CLPIX - CLEAR PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD TO ZERO (BLACK DOT) |
| 16 | ; | FLPIX - FLIP THE PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD |
| 17 | ; | WRPIX - UPDATE PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD ACCORDING TO THE |
| 18 | ; | STATE OF THE ACCUMULATOR |
| 19 | ; | RDPIX - COPY THE STATE OF THE PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD INTO |
| 20 | ; | THE ACCUMULATOR |
| 21 | ; | DRAW - DRAW THE BEST STRAIGHT LINE FROM X1CORD, Y1CORD |
| 22 | ; | TO X2CORD, Y2CORD. X2CORD, Y2CORD COPIED TO |
| 23 | ; | X1CORD, Y1CORD AFTER DRAWING |
| 24 | ; | ERASE - SAME AS DRAW EXCEPT A BLACK LINE IS DRAWN |
| 25 | ; | DCHAR - DISPLAYS A CHARACTER WHOSE UPPER LEFT CORNER IS |
| 26 | ; | X1CORD, Y1CORD. CHARACTER MATRIX IS 5 WIDE BY 9 |
| 27 28 | ; | HIGH INCLUDING LOWER CASE DESCENDERS BUT NOT INCLUDING CHARACTER AND LINE SPACING. |
| 29 | • | DTEXT - ACCEPTS ASCII CHARACTERS AND FORMATS THEM INTO |
| 30 | , | TEXT. A STANDARD (BUT EASILY MODIFIED) CHARACTER |
| 31 | , : | FIELD 6 WIDE BY 11 HIGH ALLOWS UP TO 18 LINES OF 53 |
| 32 | ; | CHARACTERS. SUBSCRIPT AND SUPERSCRIPT VIA CONTROL |
| 33 | ; | CHARACTERS IS IMPLEMENTED. |
| 34 | ; | DTXTIN- INITIALIZE PARAMETERS FOR USE OF DTEXT ON FULL |
| 35 | ; | SCREEN. |
| 36 | ; | |
| 37 | ; | ALL SUBROUTINES DEPEND ON ONE OR TWO PAIRS OF COORDINATES. |
| 38 | ; | EACH COORDINATE IS A DOUBLE PRECISION, UNSIGNED NUMBER WITH |
| 39 | ; | THE LOW BYTE FIRST (I.E. LIKE MEMORY ADDRESSES IN THE 6502) |
| 40 | ; | THE ORIGIN OF THE COORDINATE SYSTEM IS AT THE LOWER LEFT |
| 41 42 | ; | CORNER OF THE SCREEN THEREFORE THE ENITRE SCREEN IS IN THE FIRST QUADRANT. ALLOWABLE RANGE OF THE X COORDINATE IS O TO |
| 43 | , | 319 (DECIMAL) AND THE RANGE OF THE Y COORDINATE IS 0 TO 199. |
| 44 | , : | FOR MAXIMUM SPEED ALL SUBROUTINES ASSUME THAT THE COORDINATE |
| 45 | ; | VALUES ARE IN RANGE. IF THEY ARE NOT, WILD STORING INTO ANY |
| 46 | ; | PART OF KIM RAM IS POSSIBLE. FOR DEBUGGING, CALLS TO CKCRD1 |
| 47 | ; | AND CKCRD2 SHOULD BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO GRAPHIC ROUTINE CALLS |
| 48 | ; | IN ORDER TO DETECT AND CORRECT ERRONEOUS COORDINATE VALUES. |
| 49 | | |
| 50 | ; | GENERAL EQUATES |
| 51 | | |
| 52 0140 | NX | = 320 ; NUMBER OF BITS IN A ROW |
| 53 00C8 | NY | = 200 ; NUMBER OF ROWS (CHANGE FOR HALF SCREEN |
| 54 | NDTY | ; OPERATION) |
| 55 FA00 | NPIX | = NX*NY ; NUMBER OF PIXELS |
| 56 000B | CHHIW | = 11 ; HEIGHT OF CHARACTER WINDOW |

```
CHWIDW
57 0006
                        = 6
                                        ; WIDTH OF CHARACTER WINDOW
58 0009
              CHHIM
                            9
                                         ; HEIGHT OF CHARACTER MATRIX
59 0005
               CHWIDM =
                                         ; WIDTH OF CHARACTER MATRIX
                             5
60
61
                      BASE PAGE TEMPORARY STORAGE (MAY BE DESTROYED BETWEEN CALLS)
               ;
62
63 0000
                            X'EA
64
                                         ; ADDRESS POINTER 1
65 00EA
               ADP1: .=.+ 2
66 00EC
               ADP2:
                       .=.+ 2
                                         ; ADDRESS POINTER 2
67
                      PERMANENT RAM STORAGE (MUST BE PRESERVED BETWEEN CALLS)
68
                ;****** THESE PARAMETERS MUST BE SET BEFORE USING GRAPHIC ********
                ;************* ROUTINES THAT REFERENCE THEM ****************
70
71
72 00EE
                            X'100
                                         ; PUT IN STACK AREA FOR CONVENIENCE
73
               VMORG: .=.+ 1
74 0100
                                         ; PAGE NUMBER OF FIRST VISIBLE MEMORY
75
                                         ; LOCATION
               X1CORD: .=.+
76 0101
                              2
                                         ; COORDINATE PAIR 1 AND CURSOR LOCATION
                Y1CORD: .=.+ 2
77 0103
78 0105
                X2CORD: .=.+ 2
                                         ; COORDINATE PAIR 2
79 0107
               Y2CORD: .=.+ 2
80 0109
               TMAR: .=.+ 2
                                         ; TOP MARGIN FOR DTEXT
                      .=.+ 2
81 010B
               BMAR:
                                         ; BOTTOM MARGIN FOR DTEXT
                                        ; LEFT MARGIN FOR DTEXT
82 010D
               LMAR: .=.+ 2
83 010F
               RMAR:
                       .=.+ 2
                                         ; RIGHT MARGIN FOR DTEXT
84
                      GENERAL TEMPORARY STORAGE (CAN BE DESTROYED BETWEEN CALLS)
85
86
87 0111
               BTPT:
                                         ; BIT NUMBER
                       .=.+ 1
88 0112
              DELTAX: .=.+ 2
                                         ; DELTA X FOR LINE DRAW
89 0114
               DELTAY: .=.+ 2
                                         ; DELTA Y FOR LINE DRAW
                                        ; ACCUMULATOR FOR LINE DRAW
90 0116
               ACC:
                      .=.+ 2
91 0118
               XDIR:
                                        ; X MOVEMENT DIRECTION, ZERO=+
                       .=.+ 1
92 0119
               YDIR:
                       .=.+ 1
                                        ; Y MOVEMENT DIRECTION, ZERO=+
                                        ; EXCHANGE X AND Y FLAG, EXCHANGE IF NOT O
93 011A
                XCHFLG: .=.+ 1
                      1
= . + 2
=
                                        ; COLOR OF LINE DRAWN -1=WHITE
94 011B
                COLOR: .=.+
95 011C
                TEMP:
                                        ; TEMPORARY STORAGE
96 0112
               TLBYT =
                            DELTAX
                                        ; TOP LEFT BYTE ADDRESS FOR TEXT WINDOW
               TLBIT =
97 0118
                                         ; TOP LEFT BIT ADDRESS FOR TEXT WINDOW
                              XDIR
                TRBYT =
                          YDIn
ACC
                              DELTAY
                                        ; TOP RIGHT BYTE ADDRESS FOR TEXT WINDOW
98 0114
               TRBIT =
                             YDIR
                                         ; TOP RIGHT BIT ADDRESS FOR TEXT WINDOW
99 0119
100 0116
              BRBYT =
                                        ; BOTTOM RIGHT BYTE ADDRESS FOR TXT WINDOW
101
```

| | .PAGE 'CLEAR ENTIR | E SCREEN ROUTINE' |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| 102 ; | CLEAR ENTIRE SCREEN | ROUTINE |
| 103 ; | USES BOTH INDICES A | .ND ADP1 |
| 104 | | |
| 105 011E | .= X'5500 | ; PUT AT END OF 16K EXPANSION |
| 106 | | |
| 107 5500 A000 CLEAR: | LDY #0 | ; INITIALIZE ADDRESS POINTER |
| 108 5502 84EA | STY ADP1 | ; AND ZERO INDEX Y |
| 109 5504 AD0001 | LDA VMORG | |
| 110 5507 85EB | STA ADP1+1 | |
| 111 5509 18 | CLC | ; COMPUTE END ADDRESS |
| 112 550A 691F | ADC #NPIX/8/256 | |
| 113 550C AA | TAX | ; KEEP IT IN X |
| 114 550D 98 CLEAR1: | TYA | ; CLEAR A BYTE |
| 115 550E 91EA | STA (ADP1),Y | |
| 116 5510 E6EA | INC ADP1 | ; INCREMENT ADDRESS POINTER |
| 117 5512 D002 | BNE CLEAR2 | |
| 118 5514 E6EB | INC ADP1+1 | |
| 119 5516 A5EA CLEAR2: | LDA ADP1 | ; TEST IF DONE |
| 120 5518 C940 | CMP #NPIX/8&X'FF | • |
| 121 551A DOF1 | BNE CLEAR1 | ; LOOP IF NOT |
| 122 551C E4EB | CPX ADP1+1 | |
| 123 551E DOED | BNE CLEAR1 | ; LOOP IF NOT |
| 124 5520 60 | RTS | ; RETURN |
| 125 | | |

| | | DACE | IDTVAND DV | 775 | AND DIT ADDRESS OF A DIVELL | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------|--|---|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 126 | | .PAGE 'PIXADR - BYTE AND BIT ADDRESS OF A PIXEL' | | | | | | | | |
| 127 | ; | PIXADR - FIND THE BYTE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD | | | | | | | | |
| 128 | , | PUTS BYTE ADDRESS IN ADP1 AND BIT MUMBER (BIT O IS LEFTMOST) | | | | | | | | |
| 129 | , | | IN BTPT. | | | | | | | |
| | ; | | | | | | | | | |
| 130 | , | | DOES NOT CHECK MAGNITUDE OF COORDINATES FOR MAXIMUM SPEED | | | | | | | |
| 131 | ; | | PRESERVES X AND Y REGISTERS, DESTROYS A | | | | | | | |
| 132 | ; | | BYTE ADDRESS = VMORG*256+(199-Y1CORD)*40+INT(XCORD/8) | | | | | | | |
| 133 | ; | | DRESS = REM(X | | | | | | | |
| 134 | ; | | |) T | HEREFORE CALLS TO A DOUBLE SHIFT ROUTINE | | | | | |
| 135 | ; | ARE NO | T DONE | | | | | | | |
| 136 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 137 5521 AD0101 | PIXADR: | LDA | | • | COMPUTE BIT ADDRESS FIRST | | | | | |
| 138 5524 85EA | | STA | ADP1 | | ALSO TRANSFER X1CORD TO ADP1 | | | | | |
| 139 5526 2907 | | AND | #X'07 | ; | WHICH IS SIMPLY THE LOW 3 BITS OF X | | | | | |
| 140 5528 8D1101 | | STA | BTPT | | | | | | | |
| 141 552B AD0201 | | LDA | X1CORD+1 | ; | FINISH TRANSFERRING X1CORD TO ADP1 | | | | | |
| 142 552E 85EB | | STA | ADP1+1 | | | | | | | |
| 143 5530 46EB | | LSR | ADP1+1 | ; | DOUBLE SHIFT ADP1 RIGHT 3 TO GET | | | | | |
| 144 5532 66EA | | ROR | ADP1 | ; | INT(XCORD/8) | | | | | |
| 145 5534 46EB | | LSR | ADP1+1 | | | | | | | |
| 146 5536 66EA | | ROR | ADP1 | | | | | | | |
| 147 5538 46EB | | LSR | ADP1+1 | | | | | | | |
| 148 553A 66EA | | ROR | ADP1 | | | | | | | |
| 149 553C A9C7 | | LDA | #199 | ; | TRANSFER (199-Y1CORD) TO ADP2 | | | | | |
| 150 553E 38 | | SEC | | ; | AND TEMPORARY STORAGE | | | | | |
| 151 553F ED0301 | | SBC | Y1CORD | | | | | | | |
| 152 5542 85EC | | STA | ADP2 | | | | | | | |
| 153 5544 8D1C01 | | STA | TEMP | | | | | | | |
| 154 5547 A900 | | LDA | #0 | | | | | | | |
| 155 5549 ED0401 | | SBC | Y1CORD+1 | | | | | | | |
| 156 554C 85ED | | STA | ADP2+1 | | | | | | | |
| 157 554E 8D1D01 | | STA | TEMP+1 | | | | | | | |
| 158 5551 06EC | | ASL | ADP2 | ; | COMPUTE 40*(199-Y1CORD) | | | | | |
| 159 5553 26ED | | ROL | ADP2+1 | ; | 2*(199-Y1CORD) | | | | | |
| 160 5555 06EC | | ASL | ADP2 | | | | | | | |
| 161 5557 26ED | | ROL | ADP2+1 | ; | 4*(199+Y1CORD) | | | | | |
| 162 5559 A5EC | | LDA | ADP2 | ; | ADD IN TEMPORARY SAVE OF (199-Y1CORD) | | | | | |
| 163 555B 18 | | CLC | | ; | TO MAKE 5*(199-Y1CORD) | | | | | |
| 164 555C 6D1C01 | | ADC | TEMP | ĺ | | | | | | |
| 165 555F 85EC | | STA | ADP2 | | | | | | | |
| 166 5561 A5ED | | LDA | ADP2+1 | | | | | | | |
| 167 5563 6D1D01 | | ADC | TEMP+1 | | | | | | | |
| 168 5566 85ED | | STA | ADP2+1 | : | 5*(199-Y1CORD) | | | | | |
| 169 5568 06EC | | ASL | ADP2 | : | 10*(199-Y1CORD) | | | | | |
| 170 556A 26ED | | ROL | ADP2+1 | , | , | | | | | |
| 171 556C 06EC | | ASL | ADP2 | : | 20*(199-Y1CORD) | | | | | |
| 172 556E 26ED | | ROL | ADP2+1 | , | • | | | | | |
| 173 5570 06EC | | ASL | ADP2 | : | 40*(199-Y1CORD) | | | | | |
| 174 5572 26ED | | ROL | ADP2+1 | , | • | | | | | |
| 175 5574 A5EC | | LDA | ADP2 | : | ADD IN INT(X1CORD/8) COMPUTED EARLIER | | | | | |
| 176 5576 18 | | CLC | | , | . , , | | | | | |
| 177 5577 65EA | | ADC | ADP1 | | | | | | | |
| 178 5579 85EA | | STA | ADP1 | | | | | | | |
| 179 557B A5ED | | LDA | ADP2+1 | | | | | | | |
| 1.0 00.0 11000 | | | | | | | | | | |

VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP PIXADR - BYTE AND BIT ADDRESS OF A PIXEL

| 180 | 557D | 65EB | ADC | ADP1+1 |
|-----|------|------|-----|--------|
| | | | | |

ADC VMORG ; ADD IN VMORG*256
STA ADP1+1 ; FINAL RESULT
RTS ; RETURN 181 557F 6D0001 182 5582 85EB

183 5584 60

184

| | | D.4.6E | | DIVIDL GUDDOUTING | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|---|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 105 | | | | PIXEL SUBROUTINES' | | |
| 185 186 | ; | STPIX - SETS THE PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD TO A ONE (WHITE DOT) DOES NOT ALTER X1CORD OR Y1CORD | | | | |
| 187 | , | | RVES X AND Y | JRD UR TICURD | | |
| 188 | , | | | ODDOTNATES | | |
| 189 | , | ADDUME | ASSUMES IN RANGE CORRDINATES | | | |
| 190 5585 20 <u>2155</u> | STPIX: | JSR | PTXADR | ; GET BYTE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL | | |
| 191 | D11 111. | 0.011 | 1 11111210 | ; INTO ADP1 | | |
| 192 5588 98 | | TYA | | ; SAVE Y | | |
| 193 5589 48 | | PHA | | , | | |
| 194 558A AC1101 | | LDY | BTPT | ; GET BIT NUMBER IN Y | | |
| 195 558D B9EC55 | | LDA | | ; GET A BYTE WITH THAT BIT =1, OTHERS =0 | | |
| 196 5590 A000 | | LDY | #0 | ; ZERO Y | | |
| 197 5592 11EA | | ORA | | ; COMBINE THE BIT WITH THE ADDRESSED VM | | |
| 198 5594 91EA | | STA | (ADP1),Y | ; BYTE | | |
| 199 5596 68 | | PLA | | ; RESTORE Y | | |
| 200 5597 A8 | | TAY | | | | |
| 201 5598 60 | | RTS | | ; AND RETURN | | |
| 202 | | | | | | |
| 203 | ; | CLPIX | - CLEARS THE | PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD TO A ZERO (BLACK DOT | | |
| 204 | ; | DOES N | OT ALTER X1CC | ORD OR Y1CORD | | |
| 205 | ; | PRESERVES X AND Y | | | | |
| 206 | ; | ASSUME | ES IN RANGE CO | DORDINATES | | |
| 207 | | | | | | |
| 208 5599 20 <u>2155</u> | CLPIX: | JSR | PIXADR | ; GET BYTE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL | | |
| 209 | | | | ; INTO ADP1 | | |
| 210 559C 98 | | TYA | | ; SAVE Y | | |
| 211 559D 48 | | PHA | | | | |
| 212 559E AC1101 | | LDY | | ; GET BIT NUMBER IN Y | | |
| 213 55A1 B9F455 | | LDA | | ; GET A BYTE WITH THAT BIT =0, OTHERS =1 | | |
| 214 55A4 A000 | | LDY | #0 | ; ZERO Y | | |
| 215 55A6 31EA | ~- ~ | | - | ; REMOVE THE BIT FROM THE ADDRESSED VM | | |
| 216 55A8 91EA | CLPIX1: | | (ADP1),Y | • | | |
| 217 55AA 68 | | PLA | | ; RESTORE Y | | |
| 218 55AB A8 | | TAY | | . AND DETIEN | | |
| 219 55AC 60 220 | | RTS | | ; AND RETURN | | |
| 221 | | FIDTY | בו דספ דעב ב | PIXEL AT X1CORD,Y1CORD | | |
| 222 | ; | | - FLIFS THE F OT ALTER X1CO | | | |
| 223 | , | | RVES X AND Y | of Trout | | |
| 224 | , | | ES IN RANGE CO | OORDINATES | | |
| 225 | , | ADDUM | D IN HANGE OF | DOINTIALED | | |
| 226 55AD 20 <u>2155</u> | FI.PTX: | JSR | PIXADR | ; GET BYTE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL | | |
| 227 | 1 21 111. | 0.011 | 1 11111210 | ; INTO ADP1 | | |
| 228 55B0 98 | | TYA | | ; SAVE Y | | |
| 229 55B1 48 | | PHA | | , | | |
| 230 55B2 AC1101 | | LDY | BTPT | ; GET BIT NUMBER IN Y | | |
| 231 55B5 B9EC55 | | LDA | | ; GET A BYTE WITH THAT BIT =1, OTHERS =0 | | |
| 232 55B8 A000 | | LDY | #0 | ; ZERO Y | | |
| 233 55BA 51EA | | EOR | (ADP1),Y | ; FLIP THAT BIT IN THE ADDRESSED VM BYTE | | |
| 234 55BC 91EA | | STA | (ADP1),Y | | | |
| 235 55BE 68 | | PLA | | ; RESTORE Y | | |
| 236 55BF A8 | | TAY | | | | |
| 237 55C0 60 | | RTS | | ; AND RETURN | | |
| 238 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

```
239
                        WRPIX - SETS THE PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD ACCORDING TO THE STATE
240
                        OF BIT O (RIGHTMOST) OF A
241
                        DOES NOT ALTER X1CORD OR Y1CORD
                 ;
242
                         PRESERVES X AND Y AND A
                ;
243
                        ASSUMES IN RANGE CORRDINATES
244
245 55C1 2CD155 WRPIX: BIT WRPIXM ; TEST LOW BIT OF A
246 55C4 48
                         PHA
247 55C5 F005
                         BEQ WRPIX1 ; JUMP IF A ZERO TO BE WRITTEN
248 55C7 20<u>8555</u>
                         JSR STPIX
                                           ; OTHERWISE WRITE A ONE
249 55CA 68
                          PLA
                                            ; RESTORE A AND RETURN
250 55CB 60
                         RTS
251 55CC 209955 WRPIX1: JSR CLPIX ; CLEAR THE PIXEL
252 55CF 68
                         PLA
                                            ; RESTORE A AND RETURN
253 55D0 60
                         RTS
254
255 55D1 01 WRPIXM: .BYTE 1
                                            ; BIT TEST MASK FOR BIT O
256
257
                        RDPIX - READS THE PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD AND SETS A TO ALL
                         ZEROES IF IT IS A ZERO OR TO ALL ONES IF IT IS A ONE
258
259
                         LOW BYTE OF ADP1 IS EQUAL TO A ON RETURN
260
                        DOES NOT ALTER X1CORD OR Y1CORD
261
                        PRESERVES X AND Y
                ; ASSUMES IN RANGE CORRDINATES
262
263
264 55D2 202155 RDPIX: JSR PIXADR ; GET BYTE AND BIT ADDRESS OF PIXEL
265 55D5 98 TYA
                                            ; SAVE Y
266 55D6 48
                        PHA
267 55D7 A000
                        LDY #0
                                            ; GET ADDRESSED BYTE FROM VM
                        LDA (ADP1),Y
268 55D9 B1EA
                      LDY BTPT ; GET BIT NUMBER IN Y

AND MSKTB1,Y ; CLEAR ALL BUT ADDRESSED BIT

BEQ RDPIX1 ; SKIP AHEAD IF IT WAS A ZERO

CET TO ALL ONES IF IT WAS A
269 55DB AC1101
270 55DE 39<u>EC55</u>
271 55E1 F002
                                           ; SET TO ALL ONES IF IT WAS A ONE
272 55E3 A9FF
                        LDA #X'FF
273 55E5 85EA RDPIX1: STA ADP1
                                           ; SAVE A TEMPORARILY IN ADP1 WHILE
274 55E7 68
                        PLA
                                            ; RESTORING Y
275 55E8 A8
                         TAY
276 55E9 A5EA
                         LDA ADP1
277 55EB 60
                        RTS
                                            ; RETURN
278
                ; MASK TABLES FOR INDIVIDUAL PIXEL SUBROUTINES
279
                         MSKTB1 IS A TABLE OF 1 BITS CORRESPONDING TO BIT NUMBERS
280
                        MSKTB2 IS A TABLE OF O BITS CORRESPONDING TO BIT NUMBERS
281
282
283 55EC 80402010 MSKTB1: .BYTE X'80,X'40,X'20,X'10
                         .BYTE X'08,X'04,X'02,X'01
284 55F0 08040201
285 55F4 7FBFDFEF MSKTB2: .BYTE X'7F,X'BF,X'DF,X'EF
                        .BYTE X'F7,X'FB,X'FD,X'FE
286 55F8 F7FBFDFE
287
```

| | | .PAGE 'COORDINATE CHECK ROUTINES' |
|-------------------------|------------|--|
| 288 | ; | CKCRD1 - CKECK X1CORD, Y1CORD TO VERIFY THAT THEY ARE IN THE |
| 289 | ; | PROPER RANGE. IF NOT, THEY ARE REPLACED BY A VALUE |
| 290 | ; | MODULO THE MAXIMUM VALUE+1. |
| 291 | ; | NOTE THAT THESE ROUTINES CAN BE VERY SLOW WHEN CORRECTIONS ARE |
| 292 | ; | NECESSARY BECAUSE A BRUTE FORCE DIVISON ROUTINE IS USED TO |
| 293 | ; | COMPUTE THE MODULUS. |
| 294 | ; | FOR MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY IN USE, ALL REGISTERS ARE PRESERVED |
| 295 | | · |
| 296 55FC 48 | CKCRD1: | PHA ; SAVE ALL REGISTERS |
| 297 55FD 8A | | TXA |
| 298 55FE 48 | | РНА |
| 299 55FF 98 | | TYA |
| 300 5600 48 | | РНА |
| 301 5601 A200 | | LDX #X1CORD-X1CORD ; CHECK X1CORD |
| 302 5603 A000 | | LDY #XLIMIT-LIMTAB |
| 303 5605 202B56 | | JSR CK |
| 304 5608 A202 | | LDX #Y1CORD-X1CORD ; CHECK Y1CORD |
| 305 560A A002 | | LDY #YLIMIT-LIMTAB |
| 306 560C 202B56 | | JSR CK |
| 307 560F 68 | CKCBDB. | |
| 308 5610 A8 | On On Div. | TAY |
| 309 5611 68 | | PLA |
| 310 5612 AA | | TAX |
| 311 5613 68 | | PLA |
| 312 5614 60 | | RTS ; AND RETURN |
| 313 | | , AND ILLIONA |
| | ; | CKCRD2 - SAME AS CKCRD1 EXCEPT CHECKS X2CORD, Y2CORD |
| 315 | , | ONORDZ - DANE AD ONORDI ENGELI GIEGNO AZOGID, IZOGID |
| 316 5615 48 | CKCBD2. | PHA ; SAVE ALL REGISTERS |
| 317 5616 8A | OHORDZ. | TXA |
| 318 5617 48 | | PHA |
| 319 5618 98 | | TYA |
| 320 5619 48 | | PHA |
| 321 561A A204 | | LDX #X2CORD-X1CORD ; CHECK X2CORD |
| 322 561C A000 | | LDY #XLIMIT-LIMTAB |
| 323 561E 202 <u>B56</u> | | JSR CK |
| 324 5621 A206 | | LDX #Y2CORD-X1CORD; CHECK Y2CORD |
| 325 5623 A002 | | LDY #YLIMIT-LIMTAB |
| 326 5625 20 <u>2B56</u> | | JSR CK |
| 327 5628 4C <u>0F56</u> | | JMP CKCRDR ; GO RESTORE REGISTERS AND RETURN |
| 328 3020 40 <u>0F36</u> | | on onotable , do RESTORE REGISTERS AND RETORN |
| 329 562B BD0201 | CK: | LDA X1CORD+1,X ; CHECK UPPER BYTE |
| 330 562E D9 <u>5556</u> | 011. | CMP LIMTAB+1,Y ; AGAINST UPPER BYTE OF LIMIT |
| 331 5631 9020 | | BCC CK4; OK IF LESS THAN UPPER BYTE OF LIMIT |
| 332 5633 F016 | | BEQ CK3; GO CHECK LOWER BYTE IF EQUAL TO |
| 333 | | ; UPPER BYTE OF LIMIT |
| 334 5635 BD0101 | CK2: | LDA X1CORD,X ; SUBTRACT THE LIMIT |
| 335 5638 38 | ONZ. | SEC ; LOWER BYTE FIRST |
| 336 5639 F95456 | | • |
| | | · |
| 337 563C 9D0101 | | STA X1CORD,X |
| 338 563F BD0201 | | LDA X1CORD+1,X |
| 339 5642 F9 <u>5556</u> | | SBC LIMTAB+1,Y |
| 340 5645 9D0201 | | STA X1CORD+1,X |
| 341 5648 4C <u>2B56</u> | | JMP CK ; AND THEN GO CHECK RANGE AGAIN |

VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP COORDINATE CHECK ROUTINES

| 342 | 564B BD0101 | CK3: | LDA | X1CORD,X | ; CHECK LOWER BYTE OF X |
|-----|---------------------|------|-----|----------|--------------------------|
| 343 | 564E D9 <u>5456</u> | | CMP | LIMTAB,Y | |
| 344 | 5651 B0E2 | | BCS | CK2 | ; GO ADJUST IF TOO LARGE |
| 345 | 5653 60 | CK4: | RTS | | ; RETURN |
| | | | | | |

346

347 LIMTAB: ; TABLE OF LIMITS

347 LIMTAB: 348 5654 4001 XLIMIT: .WORD NX 349 5656 C800 YLIMIT: .WORD NY

350

| | | | | WING ROUTINES' | | | | |
|-----------------|---------|---|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 351 | ; | DRAW - DRAW THE BEST STRAIGHT LINE FROM X1CORD, Y1CORD TO | | | | | | |
| 352 | ; | X2COR | X2CORD, Y2CORD. | | | | | |
| 353 | ; | X2COR | D,Y2CORD CO | PIED TO X1CORD, Y1CORD AFTER DRAWING | | | | |
| 354 | ; | PRESE | PRESERVES X AND Y | | | | | |
| 355 | ; | USES . | AN ALGORITH | M THAT REQUIRES NO MULTIPLICATION OR DIVISON | | | | |
| 356 | | | | | | | | |
| 357 5658 A900 | ERASE: | LDA | #X'00 | ; SET LINE COLOR TO BLACK | | | | |
| 358 565A F002 | | BEQ | DRAW1 | ; GO DRAW THE LINE | | | | |
| 359 | | | | | | | | |
| 360 565C A9FF | DRAW: | LDA | #X'FF | ; SET LINE COLOR TO WHITE | | | | |
| 361 565E 8D1B01 | | STA | COLOR | , | | | | |
| 362 5661 8A | | TXA | | ; SAVE X AND Y | | | | |
| 363 5662 48 | | PHA | | , 222 . | | | | |
| 364 5663 98 | | TYA | | | | | | |
| 365 5664 48 | | PHA | | | | | | |
| 366 | | IIIA | | | | | | |
| | | COMDIT | TE CICN AND | MAGNITUDE OF DELTA X = X2-X1 | | | | |
| | ; | | | | | | | |
| 368 | , | PUI M. | AGNITUDE IN | DELTAX AND SIGN IN XDIR | | | | |
| 369 | | | " 0 | DIDGE GERO DID | | | | |
| 370 5665 A900 | | LDA | #0 | ; FIRST ZERO DIR | | | | |
| 371 5667 8D1801 | | STA | XDIR | | | | | |
| 372 566A AD0501 | | LDA | X2CORD | ; NEXT COMPUTE TWOS COMPLEMENT DIFFERENCE | | | | |
| 373 566D 38 | | SEC | | | | | | |
| 374 566E ED0101 | | SBC | X1CORD | | | | | |
| 375 5671 8D1201 | | STA | DELTAX | | | | | |
| 376 5674 AD0601 | | LDA | X2CORD+1 | | | | | |
| 377 5677 ED0201 | | SBC | X1CORD+1 | | | | | |
| 378 567A 8D1301 | | STA | DELTAX+1 | | | | | |
| 379 567D 1014 | | BPL | DRAW2 | ; SKIP AHEAD IF DIFFERENCE IS POPSITIVE | | | | |
| 380 567F CE1801 | | DEC | XDIR | ; SET XDIR TO -1 | | | | |
| 381 5682 38 | | SEC | | ; NEGATE DELTAX | | | | |
| 382 5683 A900 | | LDA | #0 | | | | | |
| 383 5685 ED1201 | | SBC | DELTAX | | | | | |
| 384 5688 8D1201 | | STA | DELTAX | | | | | |
| 385 568B A900 | | LDA | #O | | | | | |
| 386 568D ED1301 | | SBC | DELTAX+1 | | | | | |
| 387 5690 8D1301 | | STA | DELTAX+1 | | | | | |
| 388 | | | | | | | | |
| 389 | ; | COMPU | TE SIGN AND | MAGNITUDE OF DELTA Y = Y2-Y1 | | | | |
| 390 | • | | | DELTAY AND SIGN IN YDIR | | | | |
| 391 | , | 101 11 | HGN110DL IN | BBIN MB SIGN IN IBIN | | | | |
| 392 5693 A900 | DRAW2: | LDA | #0 | ; FIRST ZERO YDIR | | | | |
| 393 5695 8D1901 | DILAWZ. | STA | YDIR | , TIRST ZERO IDIR | | | | |
| 394 5698 AD0701 | | LDA | Y2CORD | ; NEXT COMPUTE TWOS COMPLEMENT DIFFERENCE | | | | |
| | | SEC | I ZCURD | , NEXT COMPOSE INOS COMPLEMENT DIFFERENCE | | | | |
| 395 569B 38 | | | V4 00DD | | | | | |
| 396 569C ED0301 | | SBC | Y1CORD | | | | | |
| 397 569F 8D1401 | | STA | DELTAY VOCOBB + 1 | | | | | |
| 398 56A2 AD0801 | | LDA | Y2CORD+1 | | | | | |
| 399 56A5 ED0401 | | SBC | Y1CORD+1 | | | | | |
| 400 56A8 8D1501 | | STA | DELTAY+1 | | | | | |
| 401 56AB 1014 | | BPL | DRAW3 | ; SKI AHEAD IF DIFFERENCE IS POSITIVE | | | | |
| 402 56AD CE1901 | | DEC | YDIR | ; SET YDIR TO -1 | | | | |
| 403 56B0 38 | | SEC | | ; NEGATE DELTAX | | | | |
| 404 56B1 A900 | | LDA | #O | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| 405 56B3 ED1401 | | SBC | DELTAY | |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|--------------------------------|---|
| 406 56B6 8D1401 | | STA | DELTAY | |
| 407 56B9 A900 | | LDA | #0 | |
| 408 56BB ED1501 | | SBC | DELTAY+1 | |
| 409 56BE 8D1501 | | STA | DELTAY+1 | |
| 410 | | | | |
| 411 | ; | DETERN | MINE IF DELTA | Y IS LARGER THAN DELTAX |
| 412 | • | | | LTAY AND DELTAX AND SET XCHFLG NONZERO |
| 413 | • | | , EKOMMIGE DE INITIALIZE AC | |
| 414 | • | | | NITIAL DENPOINT |
| 415 | , | IOI A | DOI AT THE I | NITTAL DENICTIVI |
| 416 56C1 A900 | DB VM3 · | LDA | #0 | ; FIRST ZERO XCHFLG |
| 417 56C3 8D1A01 | DITAWS. | STA | XCHFLG | , PIRSI ZERO KORPEG |
| | | | | . COMPARE RELTAY LITTLE RELTAY |
| 418 56C6 AD1401 | | LDA | DELTAY | ; COMPARE DELTAY WITH DELTAX |
| 419 56C9 38 | | SEC | DELTAY | |
| 420 56CA ED1201 | | SBC | DELTAX | |
| 421 56CD AD1501 | | LDA | DELTAY+1 | |
| 422 56D0 ED1301 | | SBC | DELTAX+1 | |
| 423 56D3 901B | | BCC | DRAW4 | ; SKIP EXCHANGE IF DELTAX IS GREATER THAN |
| 424 | | | | ; DELTAY |
| 425 56D5 AE1401 | | LDX | DELTAY | ; EXCHANGE DELTAX AND DELTAY |
| 426 56D8 AD1201 | | LDA | DELTAX | |
| 427 56DB 8D1401 | | STA | DELTAY | |
| 428 56DE 8E1201 | | STX | DELTAX | |
| 429 56E1 AE1501 | | LDX | DELTAY+1 | |
| 430 56E4 AD1301 | | LDA | DELTAX+1 | |
| 431 56E7 8D1501 | | STA | DELTAY+1 | |
| 432 56EA 8E1301 | | STX | DELTAX+1 | |
| 433 56ED CE1A01 | | DEC | XCHFLG | ; SET XCHFLG TO -1 |
| 434 56F0 AD1201 | DRAW4: | LDA | DELTAX | ; INITIALIZE ACC TO DELTAX |
| 435 56F3 8D1601 | | STA | ACC | |
| 436 56F6 AD1301 | | LDA | DELTAX+1 | |
| 437 56F9 8D1701 | | STA | ACC+1 | |
| 438 56FC AD1B01 | | LDA | COLOR | ; PUT A DOT AT THE INITIAL ENDPOINT |
| 439 56FF 20 <u>C155</u> | | JSR | WRPIX | ; X1CORD,Y1CORD |
| 440 | | | | |
| 441 | ; | HEAD (| OF MAIN DRAWI | NG LOOP |
| 442 | ; | TEST I | IF DONE | |
| 443 | | | | |
| 444 5702 AD1A01 | DRAW45: | LDA | XCHFLG | ; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED |
| 445 5705 D012 | | BNE | DRAW5 | ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO |
| 446 5707 AD0101 | | LDA | X1CORD | ; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD |
| 447 570A CD0501 | | CMP | X2CORD | • |
| 448 570D D01F | | BNE | DRAW7 | ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT |
| 449 570F AD0201 | | LDA | X1CORD+1 | , do low involved lieuwillow il noi |
| 450 5712 CD0601 | | CMP | X2CORD+1 | |
| 451 5715 D017 | | BNE | DRAW7 | ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT |
| 452 5717 F010 | | BEQ | DRAW7 DRAW6 | • |
| 453 5719 AD0301 | DRAW5: | LDA | Y1CORD | ; TEST FOR Y1CORD=Y2CORD |
| 454 571C CD0701 | : CWANU | CMP | Y2CORD | , IEST FUR ITCURD-IZCURD |
| | | | | . CO EOD ANOTHED TTEDATION IT NOT |
| 455 571F D00D | | BNE | DRAW7 | ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT |
| 456 5721 AD0401 | | LDA | Y1CORD+1 | |
| 457 5724 CD0801 | | CMP | Y2CORD+1 | . CO FOR ANOTHER TERRATION TO NOT |
| 458 5727 D005 | DD 4112 | BNE | DRAW7 | ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT |
| 459 5729 68 | DRAW6: | PLA | | ; RESTORE INDEX REGISTERS |

| | 572A | | | TAY | | | |
|-----|-------------|----------------|------------|------------|--|----|---|
| | 572B | | | PLA | | | |
| | 572C | | | TAX | | | |
| | 572D | 60 | | RTS | | ; | AND RETURN |
| 464 | | | | DO 4 GI | ACUI ATTON TO | DE | THEN THE THE ONE OF POHIL AVEG ARE HO DE |
| 465 | | | ; | | | | CTERMINE IF ONE OR BOTH AXES ARE TO BE |
| 466 | | | ; | | - | UF | R DECREMENTED ACCORDING TO XDIR AND YDIR) |
| 467 | | | ; | AND DU | THE BUMPING | | |
| 468 | 570F | AD1 AO1 | DD 41.17 • | T DA | XCHFLG | | TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED |
| | 572E | AD1A01 | DRAW7: | LDA BNE | | • | JUMP IF SO |
| | | 208957 | | JSR | BMPX | • | BUMP X IF NOT |
| | | 4C3C57 | | JMP | DRAW9 | , | BOTH K II NOI |
| | | 20 <u>A357</u> | DRAW8. | | BMPY | | BUMP Y IF SO |
| | | | DRAW9: | JSR | SBDY | - | SUBTRACT DY FROM ACC TWICE |
| | | 206157 | 2111111 | JSR | SBDY | , | 2.2 |
| | 5742 | · | | | DRAW12 | ; | SKIP AHEAD IF ACC IS NOT NEGATIVE |
| 477 | 5744 | AD1AO1 | | LDA | XCHFLG | ; | EST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED |
| 478 | 5747 | D006 | | BNE | DRAW10 | ; | JUMP IF SO |
| 479 | 5749 | 20 <u>A357</u> | | JSR | BMPY | ; | BUMP Y IF NOT |
| 480 | 574C | 4C <u>5257</u> | | JMP | DRAW11 | | |
| | | 20 <u>8957</u> | | JSR | BMPX | ; | BUMP X IF SO |
| 482 | 5752 | 20 <u>7557</u> | DRAW11: | JSR | ADDX | ; | ADD DX TO ACC TWICE |
| 483 | 5755 | 20 <u>7557</u> | | JSR | ADDX | | |
| 484 | | | | | | | |
| | | | DRAW12: | LDA | COLOR | ; | OUTPUT THE NEW POINT |
| | | 20 <u>C155</u> | | JSR | WRPIX | | |
| | 575E | 4C <u>0257</u> | | JMP | DRAW45 | ; | GO TEST IF DONE |
| 488 | | | | arren orre | T. T | | |
| 489 | | | ; | SUBRUUI | TINES FOR DRAV | N | |
| 490 | 5761 | AD1601 | SBDY: | LDA | ACC | | SUBTRACT DELAY FROM ACC AND PUT RESULT |
| | 5764 | | SDD1. | SEC | ACC | • | IN ACC |
| | | ED1401 | | SBC | DELTAY | , | IN AGO |
| | | 8D1601 | | STA | ACC | | |
| | | AD1701 | | LDA | ACC+1 | | |
| | | ED1501 | | SBC | DELTAY+1 | | |
| | | 8D1701 | | STA | ACC+1 | | |
| 498 | 5774 | 60 | | RTS | | | |
| 499 | | | | | | | |
| 500 | | | | | | | |
| 501 | 5775 | AD1601 | ADDX: | LDA | ACC | ; | ADD DELTAX TO ACC AND PUT RESULT IN ACC |
| 502 | 5778 | 18 | | CLC | | | |
| 503 | 5779 | 6D1201 | | ADC | DELTAX | | |
| 504 | 577C | 8D1601 | | STA | ACC | | |
| 505 | 577F | AD1701 | | LDA | ACC+1 | | |
| 506 | 5782 | 6D1301 | | ADC | DELTAX+1 | | |
| | | 8D1701 | | STA | ACC+1 | | |
| | 5788 | 60 | | RTS | | | |
| 509 | | | | | | | |
| 510 | F7 | 1D100; | DMDM | | WDID | | DING WAGODD DW AA OD AA COODDING |
| | | AD1801 | BMPX: | LDA | XDIR | • | BUMP X1CORD BY +1 OR -1 ACCORDING |
| | 578C | | | BNE | BMPX2 | • | XDIR |
| | | EE0101 | | INC | X1CORD | ; | DOUBLE INCREMENT X1CORD IF XDIR=0 |
| 514 | 5791 | D003 | | BNE | BMPX1 | | |

VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP LINE DRAWING ROUTINES

| 515 5793 EE0201 INC | X1CORD+1 |
|----------------------------|---|
| E16 E706 60 DMDV1. DTC | |
| 516 5796 60 BMPX1: RTS | |
| 517 5797 AD0101 BMPX2: LDA | X1CORD ; DOUBLE DECREMENT X1CORD IF XDIR<>0 |
| 518 579A D003 BNE | BMPX3 |
| 519 579C CE0201 DEC | X1CORD+1 |
| 520 579F CE0101 BMPX3: DEC | X1CORD |
| 521 57A2 60 RTS | |
| 522 | |
| 523 | |
| 524 57A3 AC1901 BMPY: LDY | YDIR ; BUMP Y1CORD BY +1 OR -1 ACCORDING TO |
| 525 57A6 D009 BNE | BMPY2 ; YDIR |
| 526 57A8 EE0301 INC | Y1CORD ; DOUBLE INCREMENT Y1CORD IF YDIR=0 |
| 527 57AB D003 BNE | BMPY1 |
| 528 57AD EE0401 INC | Y1CORD+1 |
| 529 57B0 60 BMPY1: RTS | |
| 530 57B1 AD0301 BMPY2: LDA | Y1CORD ; DOUBLE DECREMENT Y1CORD IF YDIR<>0 |
| 531 57B4 D003 BNE | BMPY3 |
| 532 57B6 CE0401 DEC | Y1CORD+1 |
| 533 57B9 CE0301 BMPY3: DEC | Y1CORD |
| 534 57BC 60 RTS | |
| 535 | |

| | | DAGE | IDCIIAD DDA | A T 7 | A GUADAGTED I | | |
|-------------------------|--------|--|----------------|-------|--|--|--|
| 536 | | | 'DCHAR - DRA | | TER WHOSE UPPER LEFT CORNER IS AT | | |
| 537 | ; | | | nac | TER WHUSE OPPER LEFT CURNER IS AT | | |
| 538 | , | X1CORD,Y1CORD X1CORD AND Y1CORD ARE NOT ALTERED | | | | | |
| 539 | , | THIS ROUTINE DISPLAYS A 5 BY 9 DOT MATRIX CHARACTER AT THE | | | | | |
| 540 | , | | | | THE 5 BY 9 BLOCK IS CLEARED AND THEN THE | | |
| 541 | , ; | | CTER IS WRITTE | | | | |
| 542 | , | | | | LUDES 2 LINE DESCENDERS ON LOWER CASE | | |
| 543 | , | CHARAC | | IIVO | EODES 2 EINE DESCENDENS UN EOWEN CASE | | |
| 544 | • | | | RS | AND THE ACCUMULATOR ARE PRESERVED. | | |
| 545 | • | | | | BE DISPLAYED SHOULD BE IN A. | | |
| 546 | • | | | | RE IGNORED AND NO DRAWING IS DONE | | |
| 547 | ; | | | | IN RANGE COORDINATES INCLUDING WIDTH AND | | |
| 548 | : | | Γ OF CHARACTEF | | | | |
| 549 | , | | | | | | |
| 550 57BD 48 | DCHAR: | PHA | | : | SAVE REGISTERS | | |
| 551 57BE 8A | | TXA | | , | | | |
| 552 57BF 48 | | PHA | | | | | |
| 553 57C0 98 | | TYA | | | | | |
| 554 57C1 48 | | PHA | | | | | |
| 555 57C2 BA | | TSX | | ; | GET IMPUT CHARACTER BACK | | |
| 556 57C3 BD0301 | | LDA | X'103,X | ĺ | | | |
| 557 57C6 297F | | AND | #X'7F | ; | INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT | | |
| 558 57C8 38 | | SEC | | | | | |
| 559 57C9 E920 | | SBC | #X'20 | ; | TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER | | |
| 560 57CB 3062 | | BMI | DCHAR5 | ; | DO A QUICK RETURN IF SO | | |
| 561 | | | | | | | |
| 562 | ; | CALCUI | LATE FONT TABL | LE | ADDRESS FOR CHAR | | |
| 563 | | | | | | | |
| 564 57CD 48 | | PHA | | ; | SAVE VERIFIED, ZERO ORIGIN CHAR CODE | | |
| 565 57CE 20 <u>2155</u> | | JSR | PIXADR | ; | GET BYTE AND BIT ADDRESS OF FIRST SCAN | | |
| 566 | | | | ; | LINE OF CHARACTER INTO ADP1 AND BTPT | | |
| 567 57D1 68 | | PLA | | ; | RESTORE ZERO ORIGIN CHARACTER CODE | | |
| 568 57D2 85EC | | STA | ADP2 | ; | PUT IT INTO ADP2 | | |
| 569 57D4 A900 | | LDA | #0 | | | | |
| 570 57D6 85ED | | STA | ADP2+1 | | | | |
| 571 57D8 20 <u>DC5A</u> | | JSR | SADP2L | ; | COMPUTE 8*CHARACTER CODE IN ADP2 | | |
| 572 57DB 20 <u>DC5A</u> | | JSR | SADP2L | | | | |
| 573 57DE 20 <u>DC5A</u> | | JSR | SADP2L | | | | |
| 574 57E1 A5EC | | LDA | ADP2 | ; | ADD IN ORIGIN FOR CHARACTER TABLE | | |
| 575 57E3 18 | | CLC | | | | | |
| 576 57E4 69 <u>76</u> | | ADC | #CHTB&X'FF | | | | |
| 577 57E6 85EC | | STA | ADP2 | | | | |
| 578 57E8 A5ED | | LDA | ADP2+1 | | | | |
| 579 57EA 69 <u>5C</u> | | ADC | #CHTB/256 | | | | |
| 580 57EC 85ED | | STA | ADP2+1 | ; | ADP2 NOW HAS ADDRESS OF TOP ROW OF | | |
| 581 | | | | ; | CHARACTER SHAPE | | |
| 582 | | | | | | | |
| 583 | | | | | | | |
| 584 57EE A000 | | LDY | #0 | - | INITIALIZE Y INDEX = FONT TABLE POINTER | | |
| 585 57F0 A200 | | LDX | #0 | ; | INITIALIZE X = SCAN LINE COUNTER | | |
| 586 | | | | | | | |
| 587 | ; | | | | CAN LINES OF DESCENDING CHARACTERS | | |
| 588 | ; | FOR LO | JWER CASE "J", | , P | UT IN THE DOT AS A SPECIAL CASE | | |
| 589 | | | | | | | |

631

| 590 | 57F2 | B1EC | | LDA | | | GET THE FIRST ROW FROM THE TABLE |
|-----|--------|----------------|---------|---------|-------------|--------------|--|
| 591 | L 57F4 | F01C | | BEQ | DCHAR3 | ; | SKIP AHEAD IF NOT A DESCENDING CHARACTER |
| 592 | 2 57F6 | A5EC | | LDA | ADP2 | ; | IF DESCENDING, TEST IF LOWER CASE J |
| 593 | 3 57F8 | C9 <u>C6</u> | | CMP | #X'6A-X'20* | * 8+0 | CHTB&X'FF |
| 594 | 1 57FA | D004 | | BNE | | | CLEAR FIRST SCAN LINE IF NOT |
| 595 | 5 57FC | A920 | | LDA | #X'20 | ; | LOAD THE DOT FOR THE J IF A J |
| 596 | 5 57FE | D002 | | BNE | DCHAR2 | | |
| 597 | 7 5800 | A900 | DCHAR1: | LDA | #0 | ; | DO THE FIRST SCAN LINE |
| 598 | 3 5802 | 20 <u>8558</u> | DCHAR2: | JSR | MERGE5 | | |
| 599 | 5805 | 20 <u>E15A</u> | | JSR | DN1SCN | ; | GO DOWN 1 SCAN LINE |
| 600 | 5808 | E8 | | INX | | ; | COUNT SCAN LINES DONE |
| | | A900 | | LDA | #0 | ; | CLEAR THE SECOND SCAN LINE |
| 602 | 2 580B | 20 <u>8558</u> | | JSR | MERGE5 | | |
| 603 | 3 580E | 20 <u>E15A</u> | | JSR | DN1SCN | ; | GO DOWN ANOTHER SCAN LINE |
| 604 | 1 5811 | E8 | | INX | | ; | COUNT SCAN LINES DONE |
| 605 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 606 | 3 | | ; | SCAN QU | JT THE BODY | OF | THE CHARACTER |
| 607 | 7 | | | | | | |
| 608 | 8 5812 | C8 | DCHAR3: | INY | | | GO TO NEXT SCAN LINE OF THE FRONT |
| 609 | 5813 | B1EC | | LDA | (ADP2),Y | ; | GET THE SCAN LINE |
| 610 | 5815 | 20 <u>8558</u> | | JSR | MERGE5 | ; | MERGE IT WITH GRAPHIC MEMORY AT (ADP1) |
| 611 | L 5818 | 20 <u>E15A</u> | | JSR | DN1SCN | ; | GO DOWN 1 SCAN LINE |
| 612 | 2 581B | E8 | | INX | | ; | COUNT SCAN LINES OUTPUTTED |
| 613 | 3 581C | C007 | | CPY | #7 | ; | TEST IF WHOLE CHARACTER SCANNED OUT |
| 614 | 1 581E | D0F2 | | BNE | DCHAR3 | ; | GO SCAN OUT ANOTHER ROW IF NOT |
| 615 | 5 5820 | E009 | DCHAR4: | | #9 | ; | TEST IF THE WHOLE CHARACTER CELL SCANNED |
| 616 | 5 5822 | FOOB | | BEQ | DCHAR5 | ; | JUMP OUT IF SO |
| 617 | 7 5824 | A900 | | LDA | #0 | | CLEAR TRAILING SCAN LINES ON |
| 618 | 3 5826 | 20 <u>8558</u> | | | MERGE5 | ; | NON-DESDENDING CHARACTERS |
| 619 | 5829 | 20 <u>E15A</u> | | JSR | DN1SCN | ; | TO NEXT LINE |
| 620 | 582C | E8 | | INX | | ; | COUNT LINES |
| 621 | L 582D | DOF1 | | BNE | DCHAR4 | ; | LOOP UNTIL DONE |
| 622 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 623 | 3 | | ; | RESTORI | E REGISTERS | AND | RETURN |
| 624 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 625 | 5 582F | 68 | DCHAR5: | PLA | | | |
| 626 | 5830 | A8 | | TAY | | | |
| 627 | 7 5831 | 68 | | PLA | | | |
| 628 | 3 5832 | AA | | TAX | | | |
| 629 | 5833 | 68 | | PLA | | | |
| 630 | 5834 | 60 | | RTS | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| | | .PAGE 'GRAPHIC ME | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 632 | ; | MERGEL - MERGE LEF | | | | | |
| 633 | ; | | CONTENTS WITH A BYTE OF GRAPHIC MEMORY | | | | |
| 634 | ; | ADDRESSED BY ADP1 | | | | | |
| 635 | ; | | F (BTPT) ARE PRESERVED IN GRAPHIC MEMORY. | | | | |
| 636 | ; | | S TO THE RIGHT ARE SET EQUAL TO | | | | |
| 637 | ; | | POSITIONS IN THE ACCUMULATOR. | | | | |
| 638 | ; | NO REGISTERS ARE B | UIHERED. | | | | |
| 639 640 5835 48 | MERGEL: | PHA | : SAVE REGISTERS | | | | |
| 641 5836 8A | MERGEL: | TXA | ; SAVE REGISTERS | | | | |
| 642 5837 48 | | PHA | | | | | |
| 643 5838 98 | | TYA | | | | | |
| 644 5839 48 | | РНА | | | | | |
| 645 583A BA | | TSX | ; GET INPUT BACKK | | | | |
| 646 583B BD0301 | | LDA X'103,X | , GET INFOT DACKK | | | | |
| 647 583E AC1101 | | • | ; GET BIT NUMBER INTO Y | | | | |
| 648 5841 39 <u>D058</u> | | | ; CLEAR BITS TO BE PRESERVED IN MEMORY | | | | |
| 649 5844 9D0301 | | STA X'103,X | • | | | | |
| 650 5847 A000 | | LDY #0 | • | | | | |
| 651 5849 AE1101 | | LDX BTPT | , CLEAR BITS THOM MEMORIT TO BE CHANGED | | | | |
| 652 584C B1EA | | | ; GET MEMORY BYTE | | | | |
| 653 584E 3DC858 | | | ; CLEAR THE BITS | | | | |
| 654 5851 BA | | TSX | ; DO THE MERGING | | | | |
| 655 5852 1D0301 | | ORA X'103,X | , be the heading | | | | |
| 656 5855 91EA | | STA (ADP1),Y | | | | | |
| 657 5857 68 | | PLA | ; RESTORE REGISTERS | | | | |
| 658 5858 A8 | | TAY | , indicate indicate in | | | | |
| 659 5859 68 | | PLA | | | | | |
| 660 585A AA | | TAX | | | | | |
| 661 585B 68 | | PLA | | | | | |
| 662 585C 60 | | RTS | ; RETURN | | | | |
| 663 | | | , | | | | |
| 664 | ; | MERGR - MERGE RIGH | T ROUTINE | | | | |
| 665 | ; | MERGES ACCUMULATOR | CONTENTS WITH A BYTE OF GRAPHIC MEMORY | | | | |
| 666 | ; | ADDRESSED BY ADP1 | | | | | |
| 667 | ; | BITS TO THE RIGHT | OF (BTPT) ARE PRESERVED IN GRAPHIC MEMORY. | | | | |
| 668 | ; | | S TO THE LEFT ARE SET EQUAL TO CORRESPONDING | | | | |
| 669 | ; | BIT POSITIONS IN T | HE ACCUMULATOR. | | | | |
| 670 | ; | NO REGISTERS ARE BOTHERED. | | | | | |
| 671 | | | | | | | |
| 672 585D 48 | MERGER: | PHA | ; SAVE REGISTERS | | | | |
| 673 585E 8A | | TXA | | | | | |
| 674 585F 48 | | PHA | | | | | |
| 675 5860 98 | | TYA | | | | | |
| 676 5861 48 | | PHA | | | | | |
| 677 5862 BA | | TSX | ; GET INPUT BACKK | | | | |
| 678 5863 BD0301 | | LDA X'103,X | | | | | |
| 679 5866 AC1101 | | LDY BTPT | ; GET BIT NUMBER INTO Y | | | | |
| 680 5869 39 <u>C758</u> | | AND MERGTL-1,Y | ; CLEAR BITS TO BE PRESERVED IN MEMORY | | | | |
| 681 586C 9D0301 | | STA X'103,X | ; FROM A | | | | |
| 682 586F A000 | | LDY #0 | ; CLEAR BITS FROM MEMORY TO BE CHANGED | | | | |
| 683 5871 AE1101 | | LDX BTPT | | | | | |
| 684 5874 B1EA | | LDA (ADP1),Y | ; GET MEMORY BYTE | | | | |
| 685 5876 3D <u>D158</u> | | AND MERGTR,X | ; CLEAR THE BITS | | | | |

| 686 | 5879 | BA | | TSX | | ;] | DO THE | MERGING |
|-----|------|----------------|---------|-------------|----------------|-----|----------|---|
| 687 | 587A | 1D0301 | | ORA | X'103,X | | | |
| 688 | 587D | 91EA | | STA | (ADP1),Y | | | |
| 689 | 587F | 68 | | PLA | | ; | RESTOR | E REGISTERS |
| 690 | 5880 | A8 | | TAY | | | | |
| 691 | 5881 | 68 | | PLA | | | | |
| 692 | 5882 | AA | | TAX | | | | |
| 693 | 5883 | 68 | | PLA | | | | |
| 694 | 5884 | 60 | | RTS | | ; | RETURN | |
| 695 | | | | | | | | |
| 696 | | | ; | | | | | RAPHIC MEMORY STARTING AT BYTE |
| 697 | | | ; | | S AND BIT NUME | | | |
| 698 | | | ; | | TO MERGE LEFT | ΓJ | USTIFI | ED IN A |
| 699 | | | ; | PRESERV | JES X AND Y | | | |
| 700 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 8D1D01 | MERGE5: | | TEMP+1 | | | |
| | 5888 | | | TYA | | ; | SAVE Y | |
| | 5889 | | | PHA | | | | |
| | | AC1101 | | | | | | P A 5 BIT WINDOW IN GRAPHIC MEMORY |
| | | B9 <u>D958</u> | | | MERGT5,Y | | | |
| | | A000 | | LDY | | ; | ZERO Y | |
| | | 31EA | | | (ADP1),Y | | | |
| | | 91EA | | | (ADP1),Y | | | |
| | | AC1101 | | LDY | BTPT | | D T Q11M | D.T.W.G |
| | | B9 <u>E158</u> | | LDA | MERGT5+8,Y | ; | RIGHT | BITS |
| | 589C | | | LDY | #1 | | | |
| | 589E | | | AND | (ADP1),Y | | | |
| | 58A0 | | | | (ADP1),Y | | OUTET : | DATA DIGIT TO LINE UD LECTMOST |
| | | AD1D01 | | LDA | TEMP+1 | • | | DATA RIGHT TO LINE UP LEFTMOST |
| | 58A8 | AC1101 | | LDY | | - | | IT WITH LEFTMOST GRAPHIC FIELD BTPT TIMES |
| | 58AA | | MERGE1: | BEQ LSRA | MERGEZ | , | SHIFI | DIFI IIMES |
| | 58AB | | MENGEI: | DEY | | | | |
| | | DOFC | | BNE | MERGE1 | | | |
| | 58AE | | MERGE2: | ORA | | | UNEBI V | Y WITH GRAPHIC MEMORY |
| | 58B0 | | HLIWLZ. | STA | (ADP1),Y | , | OVLILLA | WITH GRAFITO PLEMORE |
| | 58B2 | | | LDA | #8 | . : | SHIFT | DATA LEFT TO LINE UP RIGHTMOST |
| | 58B4 | | | SEC | #0 | • | | IT WITH RIGHTMOST GRAPHIC FIELD |
| | | ED1101 | | SBC | BTPT | | | (8-BTPT) TIMES |
| | 58B8 | | | TAY | | , | | (0 2111) 121120 |
| | | AD1D01 | | LDA | TEMP+1 | | | |
| | 58BC | | MERGE3: | ASLA | _ | | | |
| | 58BD | | | DEY | | | | |
| | 58BE | | | BNE | MERGE3 | | | |
| | 58C0 | | | INY | | | | |
| 731 | 58C1 | 11EA | | ORA | (ADP1),Y | ; | OVERLA | Y WITH GRAPHIC MEMORY |
| | 58C3 | | | STA | (ADP1),Y | - | | |
| 733 | 58C5 | 68 | | PLA | - | ; | RESTOR | E Y |
| 734 | 58C6 | A8 | | TAY | | | | |
| 735 | 58C7 | 60 | | RTS | | ; | RETURN | |
| 736 | | | | | | | | |
| 737 | 58C8 | 0080C0E0 | MERGTL: | .BYTE | X'00,X'80,X'C | CO, | X'EO | ; MASKS FOR MERGE LEFT |
| 738 | 58CC | F0F8FCFE | | .BYTE | X'F0,X'F8,X'F | C, | X'FE | ; CLEAR ALL BITS TO THE RIGHT OF |
| 739 | 58D0 | FF | | .BYTE | X'FF | | | ; AND INCLUDING BIT N (O=MSB) |
| 740 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP GRAPHIC MERGE ROUTINES

741 58D1 7F3F1F0F MERGTR: .BYTE X'7F,X'3F,X'1F,X'0F ; MASKS FOR MERGE RIGHT 742 58D5 07030100 .BYTE X'07,X'03,X'01,X'00 ; CLEAR ALL BITS TO THE LEFT OF 743 ; AND INCLUDING BIT N (O=MSB) 744 745 58D9 0783C1E0 MERGT5: .BYTE X'07,X'83,X'C1,X'EO ; TABLE OF MASKS FOR OPENING UP

749

DTEXT - SOPHISTICATED TEXT DISPLAY ROUTINE

| | | .PAGE 'DTEXT - SOPHISTICATED TEXT DISPLAY ROUTINE' |
|-----|---|--|
| 750 | | DTEXT - SOPHISTICATED TEXT DISPLAY ROUTINE |
| 751 | • | CURSOR IS ADDRESSED IN TERMS OF X AND Y COORDINATES. |
| 752 | , | CURSOR POSITION IS IN X1CORD AND Y1CORD WHICH IS THE |
| 753 | , | COORDINATES OF THE UPPER LEFT CORNER OF THE CHARACTER POINTED |
| 754 | , | TO BY THE CURSOR. |
| 755 | ; | CURSOR POSITIONING MAY BE ACCOMPLISHED BY DIRECTLY |
| 756 | , | MODIFYING X1CORD, Y1CORD OR BY ASCII CONTROL CODES OR BY |
| 757 | , | CALLING THE CURSOR MOVEMENT SUBROUTINES DIRECTLY. |
| 758 | ; | LIKEWISE BASELINE SHIFT FOR SUB AND SUPERSCRIPT MAY BE DONE |
| 759 | • | DIRECTLY OR WITH CONTROL CHARACTERS. |
| 760 | • | ADDITIONAL CONTROL CHARACTER FUNCTIONS ARE EASILY ADDED BY |
| 761 | , | ADDING ENTRIES TO A DISPATCH TABLE AND CORRESPONDING SERVICE |
| 762 | • | ROUTINES |
| 763 | • | CURSOR IS A NON-BLINKING UNDERLINE |
| 764 | , | CONSON IS IN NON BEHAVING CARBINETAE |
| 765 | ; | CONTROL CODES RECOGNIZED: |
| 766 | , | CR X'OD SETS CURSOR TO LEFT SCREEN EDGE |
| 767 | , | LF X'OA MOVES CURSOR DOWN ONE LINE, SCROLLS DISPLAY BOUNDED |
| 768 | , | BY THE MARGINS UP ONE LINE IF ALREADY ON BOTTOM LINE |
| 769 | , | BS X'08 MOVES CURSOR ONE CHARACTER LEFT |
| 770 | , | FF X'OC CLEARS SCREEN BETWEEN THE MARGINS AND PUTS CURSOR AT |
| 771 | • | TOP AND LEFT MARGIN |
| 772 | , | SI X'OF MOVES BASELINE UP 3 SCAN LINES FOR SUPERSCRIPTS |
| 773 | , | SO X'OE MOVES BASELINE DOWN 3 SCAN LINES FOR SUBSCRIPTS |
| 774 | ; | DC1 X'11 MOVES CURSOR LEFT ONE CHARACTER WIDTH |
| 775 | • | DC2 X'12 MOVES CURSOR RIGHT ONE CHARACTER WIDTH |
| 776 | , | DC3 X'13 MOVES CURSOR UP ONE CHARACTER HEIGHT |
| 777 | , | DC4 X'14 MOVES CURSOR DOWN ONE CHARACTER HEIGHT |
| 778 | • | NO WRAPAROUND OR SCROLLING IS DONE WHEN DC1-DC4 IS |
| 779 | : | USED TO MOVE THE CURSOR. |
| 780 | , | |
| 781 | ; | WHEN CALLS TO DTEXT ARE INTERMINGLED WITH CALLS TO THE GRAPHIC |
| 782 | : | ROUTINES, CSRINS AND CSRDEL SHOULD BE CALLED TO INSERT AND |
| 783 | : | DELETE THE CURSOR RESPECTIVELY. LIKEWISE THESE ROUTINES |
| 784 | : | SHOULD BE USED WHEN THE USER PROGRAM DIRECTLY MODIFIES THE |
| 785 | : | CURSOR POSITION BY CHANGING X1CORD AND YICORD. IF THIS IS |
| 786 | : | NOT DONE, THE CURSOR SYMBOL MAY NOT SHOW UNTIL THE FIRST |
| 787 | ; | CHARACTER HAS BEEN DRAWN OR MAY REMAIN AT THE LAST CHARACTER |
| 788 | ; | DRAWN. |
| 789 | ŕ | |
| 790 | ; | DTEXT USES A VIRTUAL PAGE DEFINED BY TOP, BOTTOM, LEFT, AND |
| 791 | ; | RIGHT MARGINS. CURSOR MOVEMENT, SCROLLING, CLEARING, AND TEXT |
| 792 | ; | DISPLAY IS RESTRICTED TO THE AREA DEFINED BY TMAR, BMAR, LMAR, |
| 793 | ; | AND RMAR RESPECTIVELY. VALID MARGIN SETTINGS ARE ASSUMED |
| 794 | ; | WHICH MEANS THAT THE MARGINS DEFINE SPACE AT LEAST TWO |
| 795 | ; | CHARACTERS WIDE BY ONE LINE HIGH AND THAT ALL OF THEM ARE |
| 796 | ; | VALID COORDINATES. A CONVENIENCE ROUTINE, DTXTIN, MAY BE |
| 797 | • | CALLED TO INITIALIZE THE MARGINS FOR USE OF THE FULL SCREEN IN |
| 798 | ; | PURE TEXT DISPLAY APPLICATIONS. |
| 799 | , | |
| 800 | ; | AUTOMATIC SCROLLING IS PERFORMED BY THE LINE FEED CONTROL |
| 801 | ; | CHARACTER PROCESSOR. FOR SCROLLING TO FUNCTION PROPERLY, AT |
| 802 | ; | LEAST TWO LINES OF CHARACTERS MUST FIT BETWEEN THE TOP AND |
| 803 | ; | BOTTOM MARGINS AND SUPERSCRIPTS AND SUBSCRIPTS SHOULD BE |
| | , | |

DTEXT - SOPHISTICATED TEXT DISPLAY ROUTINE

| 804 | ; | AVOIDED UNLESS CH | HIW IS REDEFINED TO PROVIDE ENOUGH WINDOW |
|--|-----------------------|--|--|
| 805 | ; | AREA TO HOLD THE S | SHIFTED CHARACTERS WITHOUT OVERLAP WITH |
| 806 | ; | ADJECANT LINES. | |
| 807 | | | |
| 808 | ; | DTXTIN MAY BE CALI | LED TO INITIALIZE DTEXT FOR USE AS A FULL |
| 809 | ; | SCREEN TEXT DISPLA | AY ROUTINE. SETS MARGINS FOR FULL SCREEN |
| 810 | ; | OPERATION, CLEARS | THE SCREEN, AND SETS THE CURSOR AT THE UPPER |
| 811 | : | • | E SCREEN. THE USER MUST STILL SET VMORG |
| 812 | : | HOWEVER! | |
| 813 | , | | |
| 814 | ; | DTXTIN - CONVENIEM | NT INITIALIZE ROUTINE FOR FULL SCREEN USE OF |
| 815 | • | DTEXT. | |
| 816 | , | <i>512</i> | |
| 817 58E9 A900 | DTXTIN: | LDA #O | ; SET LEFT AND BOTTOM MARGINS TO ZERO |
| 818 58EB 8D0D01 | DIXIIN. | STA LMAR | , but buil and buildi handing to zuno |
| 819 58EE 8D0E01 | | STA LMAR+1 | |
| 820 58F1 8D0B01 | | STA BMAR | |
| 821 58F4 8D0C01 | | STA BMAR+1 | |
| 822 58F7 A9C7 | | | ; SET TOP MARGIN TO TOP OF SCREEN |
| | | | , SEI TUP MARGIN TO TUP UP SCREEN |
| 823 58F9 8D0901 | | STA TMAR LDA #NY-1/256 | |
| 824 58FC A900 | | | |
| 825 58FE 8D0A01 | | STA TMAR+1 | GET DIGIT MADGIN TO DIGIT COG OF GODERN |
| 826 5901 A93F | | | ; SET RIGHT MARGIN TO RIGHT EDGE OF SCREEN |
| 827 5903 8D0F01 | | STA RMAR | |
| 828 5906 A901 | | LDA #NX-1/256 | |
| 829 5908 8D1001 | | STA RMAR+1 | |
| 830 590B A90C | | LDA #X'OC | ; CLEAR SCREEN AND PUT CURSOR AT UPPER |
| 831 | | | ; LEFT CORNER BY SENDING AN ASCII FF |
| 832 | | | ; CONTROL CHARACTER TO DTEXT. THEN FALL |
| 833 | | | ; INTO DTEXT. |
| | | | , This billing |
| 834 | | | , 1.1.5 3.2.1. |
| 835 | ; | DTEXT - DISPLAY AS | • |
| | ; | | • |
| 835 | ; | | SCII TEXT ROUTINE CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. |
| 835 836 | ; | ENTER WITH ASCII (| SCII TEXT ROUTINE CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. |
| 835 836 837 | ; ; ; DTEXT: | ENTER WITH ASCII (| SCII TEXT ROUTINE CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. |
| 835 836 837 838 | ; | ENTER WITH ASCII OF PRESERVES ALL REGI | SCII TEXT ROUTINE CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. |
| 835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 | ; | ENTER WITH ASCII OF PRESERVES ALL REGIONAL PHA | SCII TEXT ROUTINE CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. |
| 835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A | ; | ENTER WITH ASCII OF PRESERVES ALL REGIONAL PHA | SCII TEXT ROUTINE CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. |
| 835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 | ; | ENTER WITH ASCII OPRESERVES ALL REGIONAL TXA PHA | SCII TEXT ROUTINE CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. |
| 835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 | ; | ENTER WITH ASCII OPRESERVES ALL REGIONAL TXA PHA TYA | SCII TEXT ROUTINE CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. |
| 835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 | ; | ENTER WITH ASCII OF PRESERVES ALL REGIONAL PHA TXA PHA TYA PHA | SCII TEXT ROUTINE CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; SAVE THE REGISTERS |
| 835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA | ; | ENTER WITH ASCII OF PRESERVES ALL REGIONAL PHA TXA PHA TYA PHA TSX | CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; SAVE THE REGISTERS ; GET INPUT BACK |
| 835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA 845 5913 BD0301 | ; | ENTER WITH ASCII OF PRESERVES ALL REGIONAL PHA TXA PHA TYA PHA TSX LDA X'103,X | CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; SAVE THE REGISTERS ; GET INPUT BACK ; FROM THE STACK |
| 835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA 845 5913 BD0301 846 5916 297F | ; | PHA TXA PHA TYA PHA TSX LDA X'103,X AND #X'7F | CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; SAVE THE REGISTERS ; GET INPUT BACK ; FROM THE STACK ; INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT |
| 835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA 844 5912 BA 845 5913 BD0301 846 5916 297F 847 5918 C920 | ; | PHA TXA PHA TYA PHA TSX LDA X'103,X AND #X'7F CMP #X'20 | CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; SAVE THE REGISTERS ; GET INPUT BACK ; FROM THE STACK ; INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT ; TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER |
| 835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA 844 5912 BA 845 5913 BD0301 846 5916 297F 847 5918 C920 848 591A 300C | ; | ENTER WITH ASCII OF PRESERVES ALL REGION TO THE PHA TYA PHA TSX LDA X'103,X AND #X'7F CMP #X'20 BMI DTEXT1 | CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; SAVE THE REGISTERS ; GET INPUT BACK ; FROM THE STACK ; INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT ; TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO |
| 835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA 844 5912 BA 845 5913 BD0301 846 5916 297F 847 5918 C920 848 591A 300C 849 591C 20BD57 | ; | ENTER WITH ASCII OF PRESERVES ALL REGION TO THE PHA TYA PHA TSX LDA X'103,X AND #X'7F CMP #X'20 BMI DTEXT1 JSR DCHAR | CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; SAVE THE REGISTERS ; GET INPUT BACK ; FROM THE STACK ; INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT ; TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; FOR A REGULAR TEXT CHARACTER, DISPLAY IT |
| 835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA 845 5913 BD0301 846 5916 297F 847 5918 C920 848 591A 300C 849 591C 20BD57 850 591F 20F05B | ; ; DTEXT: | PHA TXA PHA TYA PHA TSX LDA X'103,X AND #X'7F CMP #X'20 BMI DTEXT1 JSR DCHAR JSR CSRR | CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; SAVE THE REGISTERS ; GET INPUT BACK ; FROM THE STACK ; INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT ; TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; FOR A REGULAR TEXT CHARACTER, DISPLAY IT ; DO A CURSOR RIGHT |
| 835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA 845 5913 BD0301 846 5916 297F 847 5918 C920 848 591A 300C 849 591C 20BD57 850 591F 20F05B 851 5922 68 | ; ; DTEXT: | PHA TXA PHA TYA PHA TSX LDA LDA X'103,X AND #X'7F CMP #X'20 BMI DTEXT1 JSR DCHAR JSR CSRR PLA | CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; SAVE THE REGISTERS ; GET INPUT BACK ; FROM THE STACK ; INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT ; TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; FOR A REGULAR TEXT CHARACTER, DISPLAY IT ; DO A CURSOR RIGHT |
| 835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA 845 5913 BD0301 846 5916 297F 847 5918 C920 848 591A 300C 849 591C 20BD57 850 591F 20F05B 851 5922 68 852 5923 A8 | ; ; DTEXT: | PHA TXA PHA TYA PHA TSX LDA LDA X'103,X AND #X'7F CMP #X'20 BMI DTEXT1 JSR DCHAR JSR CSRR PLA TAY | CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; SAVE THE REGISTERS ; GET INPUT BACK ; FROM THE STACK ; INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT ; TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; FOR A REGULAR TEXT CHARACTER, DISPLAY IT ; DO A CURSOR RIGHT |
| 835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA 845 5913 BD0301 846 5916 297F 847 5918 C920 848 591A 300C 849 591C 20BD57 850 591F 20F05B 851 5922 68 852 5923 A8 853 5924 68 854 5925 AA | ; ; DTEXT: | ENTER WITH ASCII OF PRESERVES ALL REGION TO THE PRESERVES ALL REGION TO TAKE TO THE PRESERVES ALL REGION TO TAKE TO THE PRESERVES ALL REGION TO TAKE TO TAKE TO THE PRESERVES ALL REGION TO TAKE TO TAKE TO TAKE TO TAKE THE PRESERVES ALL REGION TO TAKE TAKE TO TAKE TAKE TO TAKE TAKE TAKE TAKE TAKE TAKE TAKE TAKE | CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; SAVE THE REGISTERS ; GET INPUT BACK ; FROM THE STACK ; INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT ; TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; FOR A REGULAR TEXT CHARACTER, DISPLAY IT ; DO A CURSOR RIGHT |
| 835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA 845 5913 BD0301 846 5916 297F 847 5918 C920 848 591A 300C 849 591C 20BD57 850 591F 20F05B 851 5922 68 852 5923 A8 853 5924 68 854 5925 AA 855 5926 68 | ; ; DTEXT: | PHA TXA PHA TYA PHA TSX LDA LDA X'103,X AND #X'7F CMP #X'20 BMI DTEXT1 JSR DCHAR JSR CSRR PLA TAY PLA TAX PLA | CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; GET INPUT BACK ; FROM THE STACK ; INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT ; TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; FOR A REGULAR TEXT CHARACTER, DISPLAY IT ; DO A CURSOR RIGHT ; RESTORE THE REGISTERS |
| 835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA 845 5913 BD0301 846 5916 297F 847 5918 C920 848 591A 300C 849 591C 20BD57 850 591F 20F05B 851 5922 68 852 5923 A8 853 5924 68 854 5925 AA 855 5926 68 856 5927 60 | ; ; DTEXT: | ENTER WITH ASCII OF PRESERVES ALL REGION TO THE PRESERVES ALL REGION TO TAKE TO THE PRESERVES ALL REGION TO TAKE TO THE PRESERVES ALL REGION TO TAKE TO TAKE TO THE PRESERVES ALL REGION TO TAKE TO TAKE TO TAKE TO TAKE THE PRESERVES ALL REGION TO TAKE TAKE TO TAKE TAKE TO TAKE TAKE TAKE TAKE TAKE TAKE TAKE TAKE | CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; SAVE THE REGISTERS ; GET INPUT BACK ; FROM THE STACK ; INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT ; TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; FOR A REGULAR TEXT CHARACTER, DISPLAY IT ; DO A CURSOR RIGHT |
| 835 836 837 838 839 590D 48 840 590E 8A 841 590F 48 842 5910 98 843 5911 48 844 5912 BA 845 5913 BD0301 846 5916 297F 847 5918 C920 848 591A 300C 849 591C 20BD57 850 591F 20F05B 851 5922 68 852 5923 A8 853 5924 68 854 5925 AA 855 5926 68 | ; ; DTEXT: | PHA TXA PHA TYA PHA TSX LDA X'103,X AND #X'7F CMP #X'20 BMI DTEXT1 JSR DCHAR JSR CSRR PLA TAY PLA TAX PLA RTS | CHARACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A. ISTERS. ; GET INPUT BACK ; FROM THE STACK ; INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT ; TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; FOR A REGULAR TEXT CHARACTER, DISPLAY IT ; DO A CURSOR RIGHT ; RESTORE THE REGISTERS |

VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP DTEXT - SOPHISTICATED TEXT DISPLAY ROUTINE

| 859 | 592A | DD <u>585C</u> | DTEXT2: | CMP | CCTAB,X | ; | CHARACTER TABLE FOR A MATCH |
|-----|------|----------------|---------|-----|---------------|----|-------------------------------------|
| 860 | 592D | F009 | | BEQ | DTEXT3 | ; | JUMP IF A MATCH |
| 861 | 592F | E8 | | INX | | ; | BUMP X TO POINT TO NEXT TABLE ENTRY |
| 862 | 5930 | E8 | | INX | | | |
| 863 | 5931 | E8 | | INX | | | |
| 864 | 5932 | E01E | | CPX | #CCTABE-CCTAE | 3; | TEST IF ENTIRE TABLE SEARCHED |
| 865 | 5934 | DOF4 | | BNE | DTEXT2 | ; | LOOP IF NOT |
| 866 | 5936 | FOEA | | BEQ | DTEXTR | ; | GO RETURN IF ENTIRE TABLE SEARCHED |
| 867 | | | | | | | |
| 868 | 5938 | BD <u>5A5C</u> | DTEXT3: | LDA | CCTAB+2,X | ; | JUMP TO THE ADDRESS IN THE NEXT TWO |
| 869 | 593B | 48 | | PHA | | ; | TABLE BYTES |
| 870 | 593C | BD <u>595C</u> | | LDA | CCTAB+1,X | | |
| 871 | 593F | 48 | | PHA | | | |
| 872 | 5940 | 60 | | RTS | | | |
| 873 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | NUMERICA TOD GOVERNO GUARAGER |
|---|---------|--|---|
| 074 | | | DUTINES FOR CONTROL CHARACTERS' |
| 874 875 | ; | | FOR CONTROL CHARACTERS. DO THE INDICATED |
| 876 | , | FUNCTION AND JUMP | TO DTEXTR TO RESTORE REGISTERS AND RETURN. |
| 877 | | CRR - CURSOR RIGH | rT |
| 878 | , | Citit - Coltabili itigii | 11 |
| 879 5941 20F05B | CRR: | JSR CSRR | ; NOVE CURSOR RIGHT |
| 880 5944 4C2259 | | | ; GO RETURN |
| 881 | | oin billin | , do imioni |
| 882 | ; | CRL - CURSOR LEFT | 'AND BACKSPACE |
| 883 | , | | mb bhondi hob |
| 884 5947 200A5C | CRL: | JSR CSRL | ; MOVE CURSOR LEFT |
| 885 594A 4C2259 | | | ; GO RETURN |
| 886 | | | , |
| 887 | ; | CRU - CURSOR UP | |
| 888 | , | | |
| 889 594D 20 <u>245C</u> | CRU: | JSR CSRU | ; NOVE CURSOR UP |
| 890 5950 4C <u>2259</u> | | JMP DTEXTR | ; GO RETURN |
| 891 | | | • |
| 892 | ; | CRD - CURSOR DOWD | |
| 893 | • | | |
| 894 5953 20 <u>3E5C</u> | CRD: | JSR CSRD | ; NOVE CURSOR DOWN |
| 895 5956 4C <u>2259</u> | | JMP DTEXTR | ; GO RETURN |
| 896 | | | |
| 897 | ; | BASUP - SHIFT BAS | SELINE UP 3 SCAN LINES |
| 898 | ; | NOTE - NO RANGE C | CHECK ON THE Y COORDINATE IS MADE |
| 899 | ; | BASELINE SHIFTING | SHOULD ONLY BE DONE AT A BLANK CHARACTER |
| 900 | ; | POSITION | |
| 901 | | | |
| 902 5959 20 <u>C95B</u> | BASUP: | JSR CSRDEL | ; DELETE CURRENT CURSOR |
| 903 595C AD0301 | | LDA Y1CORD | ; INCREMENT COORDINATE BY 3 |
| 904 595F 18 | | CLC | |
| 905 5960 6903 | | ADC #3 | |
| 906 5962 8D0301 | | STA Y1CORD | |
| 907 5965 9003 | | BCC BASUP1 | |
| 908 5967 EE0401 | | INC Y1CORD+1 | |
| 909 596A 20 <u>C55B</u> | BASUP1: | | ; DISPLAY CURSOR AT NEW LOCATION |
| 910 596D 4C <u>2259</u> | | JMP DTEXTR | ; GO RETURN |
| 911 | | | |
| 912 | ; | | SELINE DOEN 3 SCAN LINES |
| 913 | ; | | CHECK ON THE Y COORDINATE IS MADE |
| 914 | ; | | S SHOULD ONLY BE DONE AT A BLANK CHARACTER |
| 915 | ; | POSITION | |
| 916 | | | |
| | | JSR CSRDEL | ; DELETE CURRENT CURSOR |
| 917 5970 20 <u>C95B</u> | | | |
| 917 5970 20 <u>C95B</u> 918 5973 AD0301 | | LDA Y1CORD | ; INCREMENT COORDINATE BY 3 |
| 917 5970 20 <u>C95B</u> 918 5973 AD0301 919 5976 38 | | SEC | ; INCREMENT COORDINATE BY 3 |
| 917 5970 20 <u>C95B</u> 918 5973 AD0301 919 5976 38 920 5977 E903 | | SEC SBC #3 | ; INCREMENT COORDINATE BY 3 |
| 917 5970 20 <u>C95B</u> 918 5973 AD0301 919 5976 38 920 5977 E903 921 5979 8D0301 | | SEC SBC #3 STA Y1CORD | ; INCREMENT COORDINATE BY 3 |
| 917 5970 20 <u>C95B</u> 918 5973 AD0301 919 5976 38 920 5977 E903 921 5979 8D0301 922 597C B003 | | SEC SBC #3 STA Y1CORD BCS BASDN1 | ; INCREMENT COORDINATE BY 3 |
| 917 5970 20 <u>C95B</u> 918 5973 AD0301 919 5976 38 920 5977 E903 921 5979 8D0301 922 597C B003 923 597E CE0401 | | SEC SBC #3 STA Y1CORD BCS BASDN1 DEC Y1CORD+1 | |
| 917 5970 20 <u>C95B</u> 918 5973 AD0301 919 5976 38 920 5977 E903 921 5979 8D0301 922 597C B003 923 597E CE0401 924 5981 20 <u>C55B</u> | BASDN1: | SEC SBC #3 STA Y1CORD BCS BASDN1 DEC Y1CORD+1 JSR CSRINS | ; DISPLAY CURSOR AT NEW LOCATION |
| 917 5970 20 <u>C95B</u> 918 5973 AD0301 919 5976 38 920 5977 E903 921 5979 8D0301 922 597C B003 923 597E CE0401 924 5981 20 <u>C55B</u> 925 5984 4C <u>2259</u> | BASDN1: | SEC SBC #3 STA Y1CORD BCS BASDN1 DEC Y1CORD+1 | ; DISPLAY CURSOR AT NEW LOCATION |
| 917 5970 20 <u>C95B</u> 918 5973 AD0301 919 5976 38 920 5977 E903 921 5979 8D0301 922 597C B003 923 597E CE0401 924 5981 20 <u>C55B</u> | BASDN1: | SEC SBC #3 STA Y1CORD BCS BASDN1 DEC Y1CORD+1 JSR CSRINS | ; DISPLAY CURSOR AT NEW LOCATION ; GO RETURN |

```
928
929 5987 20<u>C95B</u> CARRET: JSR CSRDEL ; DELETE CURRENT CURSOR
                  LDA LMAR
930 598A ADODO1
                                             ; SET X1CORD TO THE LEFT MARGIN
931 598D 8D0101 STA X1CORD
932 5990 AD0E01 LDA LMAR+1
933 5993 8D0201 STA X1CORD+1
934 5996 20C55B JSR CSRINS ; DISPLAY CURSOR AT NEW LOCATION
935 5999 4C2259 JMP DTEXTR ; GO RETURN
936
                ; LNFED - LINE FEED ROUTINE, SCROLLS IF NOT SUFFICIENT SPACE
937
                                AT THE BOTTOM FOR A NEW LINE
938
939
940 599C 20<u>695B</u> LNFED: JSR DNTST
                                            ; TEST IF CURSOR IS TOO FAR DOWN TO ALLOW
                  BCC LNFED1
941 599F 9006
                                            ; MOVEMENT
                                            ; IF OK, DO A SIMPLE CURSOR DOWN
942 59A1 203E5C
                         JSR CSRD
                  JMP DTEXTR
                                           ; AND GO RETURN
943 59A4 4C<u>2259</u>
944 59A7 20<u>C95B</u> LNFED1: JSR CSRDEL
                                           ; DELETE CURRENT CURSOR
945 59AA 20<u>ED5A</u>
                         JSR RECTP
                                           ; SAVE CURSOR COORDINATES AND PROCESS
946
                                            ; CORNER DATA
947 59AD AD1201 LNFEDO: LDA TLBYT
                                             ; ADD CHHIW SCAN LINES TO ADDRESS OF TOP
                     ; LEFT CORNER TO ESTABLISH ADDRES

ADC #CHHIW*NX/8&X'FF ; FIRST SCAN LINE TO SCROLL

STA ADP2 ; AND PUT INTO ADP2

LDA TLBYT+1
948 59B0 18
                  CLC
                                             ; LEFT CORNER TO ESTABLISH ADDRESS OF
949 59B1 69B8
950 59B3 85EC
951 59B5 AD1301
                         ADC
                              #CHHIW*NX/8/256
952 59B8 6901
953 59BA 85ED
                         STA ADP2+1
954
955
                         MOVE LEFT PARTIAL BYTE
956
957 59BC AD1201 LNFED2: LDA TLBYT ; MOVE CURRENT TOP LEFT BYTE ADDRESS INTO
                  STA ADP1
958 59BF 85EA
                                            ; ADP1
                     LDA TLBYT+1
STA ADP1+1
959 59C1 AD1301
960 59C4 85EB
                      LDA TLBIT ; MOVE LEFT BIT ADDRESS TO BTPT
STA BTPT
LDY #0
961 59C6 AD1801
962 59C9 8D1101
963 59CC A000
                        LDA (ADP2),Y ; MOVE A PARTIAL BYTE FROM (ADP2)
964 59CE B1EC
965 59D0 20<u>3558</u>
                          JSR MERGEL
                                             ; TO (ADP1) ACCORDING TO BTPT
966
                ; MOVE FULL BYTES IN THE MIDDLE
967
968
969 59D3 E6EA LNFED3: INC
                               ADP1
                                        ; INCREMENT ADP1
970 59D5 D002
                          BNE LNFED4
971 59D7 E6EB
                          INC ADP1+1
                                             ; INCREMENT ADP2
972 59D9 E6EC
                LNFED4: INC ADP2
                          BNE LNFED5
973 59DB D002
974 59DD E6ED
                          INC ADP2+1
975 59DF A5EA LNFED5: LDA ADP1
                                           ; TEST IF EQUAL TO CURRENT TOP RIGHT BYTE
                                           ; ADDRESS
976 59E1 CD1401
                  CMP TRBYT
                              LNFED6 ; SKIP AHEAD IF NOT
                         BNE
977 59E4 D007
978 59E6 A5EB
                          LDA ADP1+1
979 59E8 CD1501
                         CMP TRBYT+1
                                           ; GO TO RIGHT PARTIAL BYTE PROCESSING IF =
980 59EB F007
                         BEQ LNFED7
981 59ED B1EC LNFED6: LDA (ADP2),Y
                                             ; MOVE A BYTE
982 59EF 91EA
                          STA (ADP1),Y
```

| 983 984 | | 4C <u>D359</u> | | JMP | LNFED3 | ; GO PROCESS NEXT BYTE |
|------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|------------|----------------|---|
| 985 | | | ; | MOVE R | IGHT PARTIAL | ВУТЕ |
| 986 987 | 505/ | AD1901 | I NEED7 · | LDA | TRBIT | ; MOVE RIGHT BIT ADDRESS TO BTPT |
| | | 8D1101 | LNEED1. | STA | BTPT | , MOVE RIGHT BIT ADDRESS TO BIFT |
| | 59FA | | | | (ADP2),Y | ; MOVE A PARTIAL BYTE FROM (ADP2) TO |
| | | 205D58 | | JSR | MERGER | ; (ADP1) ACCORDING TO BTPT |
| | 59FF | | | LDA | ADP2 | ; TEST IF ADP2 = BRBYT |
| 992 | 5A01 | CD1601 | | CMP | BRBYT | |
| 993 | 5A04 | D009 | | BNE | LNFED8 | ; JUMP AHEAD IF NOT |
| 994 | 5A06 | A5ED | | LDA | ADP2+1 | |
| 995 | 5A08 | CD1701 | | CMP | BRBYT+1 | |
| | | D002 | | BNE | LNFED8 | ; JUMP AHEAD IF NOT |
| | 5AOD | F01F | | BEQ | LNFEDB | ; FINISHED WITH MOVE PART OF SCROLL, GO |
| 998 | | | | | | ; CLEAR AREA LEFT AT BOTTOM OF RECTANGLE |
| 999 | | | | | | |
| 1000 | | | ; | PREPAR | E TO START NE | XT LINE |
| 1001 | | AD1001 | I NEEDO | T D A | TI DVT | ADD NY /O TO TOD I FET DVTF ADDRESS |
| | 5A0F 5A12 | AD1201 | LNFED8: | LDA CLC | TLBYT | ; ADD NX/8 TO TOP LEFT BYTE ADDRESS |
| | | 6928 | | ADC | #NV /O | |
| | | 8D1201 | | STA | #NX/8 TLBYT | |
| | 5A18 | | | BCC | LNFED9 | |
| | | EE1301 | | INC | TLBYT+1 | |
| | | AD1401 | I NEEDO. | | TRBYT | ; ADD NX/8 TO TOP RIGHT BYTE ADDRESS |
| | 5A20 | | LIVI LDJ. | CLC | IIIDII | , ADD NA/O TO TOT ILLUMIT DITE ADDICESS |
| | | 6928 | | ADC | #NX/8 | |
| | | 8D1401 | | STA | TRBYT | |
| | 5A26 | | | BCC | LNFEDO | |
| | | EE1501 | | INC | TRBYT+1 | |
| | | 4CAD59 | | JMP | LNFEDO | ; GO MOVE NEXT SCAN LINE |
| 1015 | | | | | | , == ===== ============================ |
| 1016 | | | ; | CLEAR | REGION AT BOT | TOM OF RECTANGLE FOR NEW LINE OF TEXT |
| 1017 | | | ; | AND RE | INSERT CURSOR | L |
| 1018 | | | | | | |
| 1019 | 5A2E | 20 <u>735A</u> | LNFEDB: | | | ; DO THE CLEARING |
| 1020 | 5A31 | AD0501 | | | | ; RESTORE CURSOR COORDINATES |
| 1021 | 5A34 | 8D0101 | | STA | X1CORD | |
| 1022 | 5A37 | AD0601 | | LDA | X2CORD+1 | |
| 1023 | 5A3A | 8D0201 | | STA | X1CORD+1 | |
| 1024 | 5A3D | AD0701 | | LDA | Y2CORD | |
| 1025 | 5A40 | 8D0301 | | STA | Y1CORD | |
| | | AD0801 | | | Y2CORD+1 | |
| | | 8D0401 | | | | |
| | | 20 <u>C55B</u> | | | | ; INSERT CURSOR AT THE SAME POSITION |
| | | 4C <u>2259</u> | | JMP | DTEXTR | ; GO RETURN |
| 1030 | | | | | | |
| 1031 | | | ; | FMFED | | COUTINE, CLEARS THE SCREEN BETWEEN THE |
| 1032 | | | ; | | | PLACES CURSOR AT UPPER LEFT CORNER OF |
| 1033 | | | ; | Nome | | DEFINED BY THE MARGINS. |
| 1034 | | | ; | | | TIES BOTH ADDRESS POINTERS AND BOTH SETS OF |
| 1035 | | | ; | COORDI | NAIES. | |
| 1036 | EVAL | 20EDE 1 | CMCCD. | IQD | DECTD | ; PROCESS MARGIN DATA INTO CORNER |
| 103/ | OA4F | ∠∪ <u>LD3A</u> | רוור בט: | Jok | UEC11 | , FRUCESS MARGIN DATA INTO CURNER |

VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP SERVICE ROUTINES FOR CONTROL CHARACTERS

| 1038 | | | ; BYTE AND BIT ADDRESSES |
|--------------------------|-----|----------|---|
| 1039 5A52 20 <u>735A</u> | JSR | LNCLR | ; CLEAR THE AREA DEFINED BY THE CORNERS |
| 1040 5A55 ADOD01 | LDA | LMAR | ; POSITION CURSOR AT TOP AND LEFT MARGINS |
| 1041 5A58 8D0101 | STA | X1CORD | |
| 1042 5A5B AD0E01 | LDA | LMAR+1 | |
| 1043 5A5E 8D0201 | STA | X1CORD+1 | |
| 1044 5A61 AD0901 | LDA | TMAR | |
| 1045 5A64 8D0301 | STA | Y1CORD | |
| 1046 5A67 AD0A01 | LDA | TMAR+1 | |
| 1047 5A6A 8D0401 | STA | Y1CORD+1 | |
| 1048 5A6D 20 <u>C55B</u> | JSR | CSRINS | ; INSERT CURSOR |
| 1049 5A70 4C <u>2259</u> | JMP | DTEXTR | ; FINISGED WITH FORM FEED |
| 1050 | | | |

| | | .PAGE | 'MISCELLANE | COUS INTERNAL SUBROUTINES' |
|------------------------------------|------------|--------|--------------|--|
| 1051 | ; | | | E TO CLEAR AREA INSIDE OF THE MARGINS |
| 1052 | • | | | TLBIT; TRBYT, TRBIT; BRBYT |
| 1053 | : | | - | AND SCROLL TO CLEAR BETWEEN THE MARGINS |
| 1054 | • | | LEFT PARTI | |
| 1055 | • | | INDEX Y | |
| 1056 | , | ODLD . | INDLA I | |
| 1057 5A73 AD1201 | LNCLR: | LDA | TLBYT | ; MOVE CURRENT TOP LEFT BYTE ADDRESS INTO |
| 1057 5A73 AD1201 1058 5A76 85EA | LNCLR. | STA | | ; ADP1 |
| | | | ADP1 | , ADPI |
| 1059 5A78 AD1301 | | LDA | TLBYT+1 | |
| 1060 5A7B 85EB | | STA | ADP1+1 | NOVE LEET DIE ADDRESS ES DEDE |
| 1061 5A7D AD1801 | | LDA | TLBIT | ; MOVE LEFT BIT ADDRESS TO BTPT |
| 1062 5A80 8D1101 | | STA | BTPT | |
| 1063 5A83 A900 | | LDA | | ; CLEAR LEFT PARTIAL BYTE |
| 1064 5A85 20 <u>3558</u> | | JSR | MERGEL | |
| 1065 | | | | |
| 1066 | ; | CLEAR | FULL BYTES | IN THE MIDDLE |
| 1067 | | | | |
| 1068 5A88 E6EA | LNCLR1: | INC | ADP1 | ; INCREMENT ADP1 |
| 1069 5A8A D002 | | BNE | LNCLR2 | |
| 1070 5A8C E6EB | | INC | ADP1+1 | |
| 1071 5A8E A5EA | LNCLR2: | LDA | ADP1 | ; TEST IF EQUAL TO CURRENT TOP RIGHT BYTE |
| 1072 5A90 CD1401 | | CMP | TRBYT | ; ADDRESS |
| 1073 5A93 D007 | | BNE | LNCLR3 | ; SKIP AHEAD IF NOT |
| 1074 5A95 A5EB | | LDA | ADP1+1 | |
| 1075 5A97 CD1501 | | CMP | TRBYT+1 | |
| 1076 5A9A F007 | | BEQ | LNCLR4 | ; GO TO RIGHT PARTIAL BYTE PROCESSING IF = |
| 1077 5A9C A900 | LNCLR3: | LDA | #O | ; ZERO A BYTE |
| 1078 5A9E A8 | | TAY | | , |
| 1079 5A9F 91EA | | STA | (ADP1),Y | |
| 1080 5AA1 F0E5 | | BEQ | LNCLR1 | ; LOOP UNTIL ALL FULL BYTES ON THIS LINE |
| 1081 | | 224 | 21102111 | ; HAVE BEEN CLEARED |
| 1082 | | | | , mive been comments |
| 1083 | ; | CIEAR | RIGHT PARTI | AT RVTF |
| 1084 | , | OLLAIT | ILIGHT TAILT | AL DITE |
| 1085 5AA3 AD1901 | I NCI RA · | ΙDΛ | TRBIT | ; MOVE RIGHT BIT ADDRESS TO BTPT |
| 1086 5AA6 8D1101 | LNOLIG. | STA | BTPT | , HOVE RIGHT DIT ADDRESS TO DITT |
| 1080 SAAO 8D1101 1087 SAA9 A900 | | LDA | #0 | ; CLEAR RIGHT PARTIAL BYTE |
| | | | | ; CLEAR RIGHT PARTIAL DITE |
| 1088 5AAB 20 <u>5D58</u> | | JSR | MERGER | . TEGT IF ADD4 - DDDVT |
| 1089 5AAE A5EA | | LDA | ADP1 | ; TEST IF ADP1 = BRBYT |
| 1090 5AB0 CD1601 | | CMP | BRBYT | TIME AUGAD TO NOT |
| 1091 5AB3 D008 | | BNE | LNCLR5 | ; JUMP AHEAD IF NOT |
| 1092 5AB5 A5EB | | LDA | ADP1+1 | |
| 1093 5AB7 CD1701 | | CMP | BRBYT+1 | |
| 1094 5ABA D001 | | BNE | LNCLR5 | ; JUMP AHEAD IF NOT |
| 1095 5ABC 60 | | RTS | | ; FINISHED WITH CLEAR IF SO |
| 1096 | | | | |
| 1097 | ; | PREPA | RE TO STAR N | EXT LINE |
| 1098 | | | | |
| 1099 5ABD AD1201 | LNCLR5: | LDA | TLBYT | ; ADD NX/8 TO TOP LEFT BYTE ADDRESS |
| 1100 5ACO 18 | | CLC | | |
| 1101 5AC1 6928 | | ADC | #NX/8 | |
| 1102 5AC3 8D1201 | | STA | TLBYT | |
| 1103 5AC6 9003 | | BCC | LNCLR6 | |
| 1104 5AC8 EE1301 | | INC | TLBYT+1 | |
| | | | | |

| 1105 5ACB AD1401 | LNCLR6: | LDA | TRBYT | ; ADD NX/8 TO TOP RIGHT BYTE ADDRESS |
|--|---------|---|---|--|
| 1106 5ACE 18 | | CLC | | |
| 1107 5ACF 6928 | | ADC | #NX/8 | |
| 1108 5AD1 8D1401 | | STA | TRBYT | |
| 1109 5AD4 909D | | BCC | LNCLR | ; GO PROCESS NEXT LINE |
| 1110 5AD6 EE1501 | | INC | TRBYT+1 | |
| 1111 5AD9 4C <u>735A</u> | | JMP | LNCLR | |
| 1112 | | | | |
| 1113 | ; | SADP2L | SHIFT ADP2 | 2 LEFT 1 BIT POSITION |
| 1114 | ; | NO REC | SISTERS BOTHER | RED |
| 1115 | | | | |
| 1116 5ADC 06EC | SADP2L: | ASL | ADP2 | ; SHIFT LOW PART |
| 1117 5ADE 26ED | | ROL | ADP2+1 | ; SHIFT HIGH PART |
| 1118 5AEO 60 | | RTS | | ; RETURN |
| 1119 | | | | |
| 1120 | ; | DN1SCN | I - SUBROUTINE | E TO ADD NX/8 TO ADP1 TO EFFECT A DOWN |
| 1121 | ; | SHIFT | OF ONE SCAN I | LINE |
| 1122 | ; | INDEX | REGISTERS PRE | ESERVED |
| 1123 | | | | |
| 1124 5AE1 A5EA | DN1SCN: | LDA | ADP1 | ; ADD NX/8 TO LOW ADP1 |
| 1125 5AE3 18 | | CLC | | |
| 1126 5AE4 6928 | | ADC | #NX/8 | |
| 1127 5AE6 85EA | | STA | ADP1 | |
| 1128 5AE8 9002 | | BCC | DN1SC1 | |
| 1129 5AEA E6EB | | INC | ADP1+1 | ; INCREMENT HIGH PART IF CARRY FROM LOW |
| 1130 5AEC 60 | DN1SC1: | RTS | | ; RETURN |
| 1131 | | | | |
| 4400 | | | | |
| 1132 | ; | | | BLISH USEFUL DATA ABOUT THE RECTANGLE |
| 1133 | ; | DEFINE | D BY THE TEXT | MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. |
| 1133 1134 | | DEFINE TLBYT | ED BY THE TEXT | MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT |
| 1133 1134 1135 | | DEFINE TLBYT | ED BY THE TEXT | MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. |
| 1133 1134 1135 1136 | ; | DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE | ED BY THE TEXT AND TLBIT DER UPPER RIGHT | MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER |
| 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED ADO101 | ; | DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE | ED BY THE TEXT AND TLBIT DER UPPER RIGHT X1CORD | MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN |
| 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AFO 8D0501 | ; | DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA | ED BY THE TEXT AND TLBIT DEF UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD | MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER |
| 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 | ; | DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA | AND TLBIT DEF LUPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 | MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN |
| 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 | ; | DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA STA | AND TLBIT DER UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 | MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN |
| 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 | ; | DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA STA LDA LDA | AND TLBIT DER UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD | MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN |
| 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 | ; | DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA | AND TLBIT DEF E UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD | MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN |
| 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 | ; | DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA | AND TLBIT DEF E UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 | MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN |
| 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 | ; | DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA | AND TLBIT DEF E UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 | MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD |
| 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 | ; | DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA | AND TLBIT DEE AND TLBIT DEE UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR | T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF |
| 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 | ; | DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA | AND TLBIT DEF E UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 X2CORD+1 X2CORD+1 | MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD |
| 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 | ; | DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA | AND TLBIT DEF AND TLBIT DEF UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD LMAR+1 | T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF |
| 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 | ; | DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA | AND TLBIT DEF CUPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y1CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 X2CORD+1 X1CORD+1 X1CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD LMAR+1 X1CORD+1 | T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF |
| 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 | ; | DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA | AND TLBIT DEE AND TLBIT DEE UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD LMAR+1 X1CORD+1 TMAR | T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF |
| 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301 | ; | DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA | AND TLBIT DEF AND TLBIT DEF UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD LMAR+1 X1CORD+1 TMAR Y1CORD | T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF |
| 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301 1151 5B17 AD0A01 | ; | DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA | AND TLBIT DEF AND TLBIT DEF UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD LMAR+1 X1CORD+1 TMAR Y1CORD TMAR+1 | T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF |
| 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301 1151 5B17 AD0A01 1152 5B1A 8D0401 | ; | DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA | AND TLBIT DEF AND TLBIT DEF UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD LMAR+1 X1CORD+1 TMAR Y1CORD TMAR+1 Y1CORD | T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF |
| 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301 1151 5B17 AD0A01 1152 5B1A 8D0401 1153 5B1D 202155 | ; | DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA | AND TLBIT DEE UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD+1 TMAR Y1CORD+1 TMAR Y1CORD TMAR+1 Y1CORD+1 PIXADR | T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF |
| 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301 1151 5B17 AD0A01 1152 5B1A 8D0401 1153 5B1D 202155 1154 5B20 A5EA | ; | DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA | AND TLBIT DEF AND TLBIT DEF UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD LMAR+1 X1CORD+1 TMAR Y1CORD TMAR+1 Y1CORD | T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF |
| 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301 1151 5B17 AD0A01 1152 5B1A 8D0401 1153 5B1D 202155 1154 5B20 A5EA 1155 5B22 8D1201 | ; | DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA | AND TLBIT DEE AND TLBIT DEE UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD LMAR+1 X1CORD+1 TMAR Y1CORD TMAR+1 Y1CORD+1 PIXADR ADP1 | T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF |
| 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301 1151 5B17 AD0A01 1152 5B1A 8D0401 1153 5B1D 202155 1154 5B20 A5EA 1155 5B22 8D1201 1156 5B25 A5EB | ; | DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA | AND TLBIT DEF AND TLBIT DEF UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD LMAR+1 X1CORD+1 TMAR Y1CORD TMAR+1 Y1CORD+1 PIXADR ADP1 TLBYT ADP1+1 | T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF |
| 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301 1151 5B17 AD0A01 1152 5B1A 8D0401 1153 5B1D 202155 1154 5B20 A5EA 1155 5B22 8D1201 1156 5B25 A5EB 1157 5B27 8D1301 | ; | DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA STA LDA STA STA STA LDA STA STA | AND TLBIT DEF AND TLBIT DEF UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD LMAR+1 X1CORD+1 TMAR Y1CORD TMAR+1 Y1CORD+1 PIXADR ADP1 TLBYT | T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF |
| 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301 1151 5B17 AD0A01 1152 5B1A 8D0401 1153 5B1D 202155 1154 5B20 A5EA 1155 5B22 8D1201 1156 5B25 A5EB | ; | DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA | AND TLBIT DEE AND TLBIT DEE UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 TMAR X1CORD+1 TMAR Y1CORD TMAR+1 Y1CORD TMAR+1 Y1CORD+1 PIXADR ADP1 TLBYT ADP1+1 TLBYT+1 | T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF |

VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP MISCELLANEOUS INTERNAL SUBROUTINES

| 1160 5B30 AD0 | F01 LD | A RMAR | ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIT ADDRESSES OF TOP |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------|---|
| 1161 5B33 8D0 | 101 STA | X1CORD | ; RIGHT CORNER |
| 1162 5B36 AD1 | 001 LDA | RMAR+1 | |
| 1163 5B39 8D0 | 201 STA | X1CORD+ | 1 |
| 1164 5B3C 20 <u>2</u> | <u>155</u> JSI | R PIXADR | |
| 1165 5B3F A5E | A LDA | A ADP1 | |
| 1166 5B41 8D1 | 401 STA | A TRBYT | |
| 1167 5B44 A5E | B LDA | A ADP1+1 | |
| 1168 5B46 8D1 | 501 STA | TRBYT+1 | |
| 1169 5B49 AD1 | 101 LDA | A BTPT | |
| 1170 5B4C 8D1 | 901 ST | A TRBIT | |
| 1171 5B4F ADO | BO1 LDA | A BMAR | ; ESTABLISH BYTE ADDRESS OF BOTTOM RIGHT |
| 1172 5B52 8D0 | 301 ST | Y1CORD | ; CORNER; BIT ADDRESS IS SAME AS BIT |
| 1173 5B55 AD0 | CO1 LDA | A BMAR+1 | ; ADDRESS OF TOP RIGHT CORNER |
| 1174 5B58 8D0 | 401 ST | Y1CORD+ | 1 |
| 1175 5B5B 202 | 155 JSI | R PIXADR | |
| 1176 5B5E A5E | A LDA | A ADP1 | |
| 1177 5B60 8D1 | 601 STA | A BRBYT | |
| 1178 5B63 A5E | B LDA | A ADP1+1 | |
| 1179 5B65 8D1 | 701 STA | A BRBYT+1 | |
| 1180 5B68 60 | RTS | S | ; RETURN |
| 1181 | | | |

| | | | | | LIMIT TEST ROUTINES' | |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1182 | ; | CURSOR-BORDER LIMIT TEST ROUTINES | | | | |
| 1183 | ; | | | | TO ALLOW CURSOR MOVEMENT IN ANY OF | |
| 1184 | ; | | | | OR ZERO RESULT IF ENOUGH | |
| 1185 | ; | | | | RESULT IF NOT ENOUGH SPACE. | |
| 1186 | ; | SUBROU | JTINES USE A A | AND |) X | |
| 1187 | | | | | | |
| 1188 5B69 AD0301 | DNTST: | | Y1CORD | ; | COMPUTE Y1CORD-BMAR-(2*CHHIW-2) | |
| 1189 5B6C 38 | | SEC | D.// D | | | |
| 1190 5B6D ED0B01 | | SBC | | | SIGN OF RESULT | |
| 1191 5B70 AA | | TAX | | | - NOT OK | |
| 1192 5B71 AD0401 | | | Y1CORD+1 | • | | |
| 1193 5B74 ED0C01 | | SBC | BMAR+1 | ; | + UK | |
| 1194 5B77 48 | | PHA | | | | |
| 1195 5B78 8A | | TXA | | | | |
| 1196 5B79 38 | | SEC | #0 · GTTTT 1 | | | |
| 1197 5B7A E914 | | SBC | #2*CHHIW-2 | | | |
| 1198 5B7C 68 | | PLA | | | | |
| 1199 5B7D E900 | | SBC | #0 | | | |
| 1200 5B7F 60 | | RTS | | | | |
| 1201 | шт | | m | | CONDUME TWAN III CODD CHILLY | |
| 1202 5B80 AD0901 | UPTST: | | TMAR | ; | COMPUTE TMAR-Y1CORD-CHHIW | |
| 1203 5B83 38 | | SEC | *** *** | | | |
| 1204 5B84 ED0301 | | SBC | Y1CURD | • | SIGN OF RESULT | |
| 1205 5B87 AA | | TAX | | | - NOT OK | |
| 1206 5B88 AD0A01 | | LDA | | | Z OK | |
| 1207 5B8B ED0401 | | SBC | Y1CORD+1 | ; | + OK | |
| 1208 5B8E 48 | | PHA | | | | |
| 1209 5B8F 8A | | TXA | | | | |
| 1210 5B90 38 | | SEC | | | | |
| 1211 5B91 E90B | | SBC | #CHHIW | | | |
| 1212 5B93 68 | | PLA | | | | |
| 1213 5B94 E900 | | SBC | #0 | | | |
| 1214 5B96 60 | | RTS | | | | |
| 1215 | I DTOT | T.D.A | W4 G0DD | | COMPUTE VACORD I MAD CHUIDU | |
| 1216 5B97 AD0101 | LFTST: | LDA | X1CORD | ; | COMPUTE X1CORD-LMAR-CHWIDW | |
| 1217 5B9A 38 | | SEC | T.V.D | | GTGN OF PEGUE | |
| 1218 5B9B ED0D01 | | SBC | LMAR | - | SIGN OF RESULT | |
| 1219 5B9E AA | | TAX | W4 G0DD : 4 | - | - NOT OK | |
| 1220 5B9F AD0201 | | LDA | X1CORD+1 | | Z OK | |
| 1221 5BA2 ED0E01 | | SBC | LMAR+1 | ; | + OK | |
| 1222 5BA5 48 | | PHA | | | | |
| 1223 5BA6 8A | | TXA | | | | |
| 1224 5BA7 38 | | SEC | #QIII:TD:/ | | | |
| 1225 5BA8 E906 | | SBC | #CHWIDW | | | |
| 1226 5BAA 68 | | PLA | "0 | | | |
| 1227 5BAB E900 | | SBC | #0 | | | |
| 1228 5BAD 60 | | RTS | | | | |
| 1229 | ביים ביים ביים | T D A | DMAD | | COMPLITE DMAD VACODD (C. CHUITDII C.) | |
| 1230 5BAE ADOF01 | RTTST: | LDA | RMAR | ; | COMPUTE RMAR-X1CORD-(2*CHWIDW-2) | |
| 1231 5BB1 38 | | SEC | V1CODD | | CION DE DECHIT | |
| 1232 5BB2 ED0101 | | SBC | X1CORD | • | SIGN OF RESULT | |
| 1233 5BB5 AA | | TAX | DMAD : 4 | | - NOT OK | |
| 1234 5BB6 AD1001 | | LDA | RMAR+1 | - | Z OK | |
| 1235 5BB9 ED0201 | | SBC | X1CORD+1 | ; | + OK | |
| | | | | | | |

4

VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP CURSOR-BORDER LIMIT TEST ROUTINES

| 1236 5BBC 48 | PHA | |
|----------------|-------|------------|
| 1237 5BBD 8A | TXA | |
| 1238 5BBE 38 | SEC | |
| 1239 5BBF E90A | SBC # | 2*CHWIDW-2 |
| 1240 5BC1 68 | PLA | |
| 1241 5BC2 E900 | SBC # | 0 |
| 1242 5BC4 60 | RTS | |
| 1243 | | |

| | | | | | ATION ROUTINES' |
|--|-----------|--|----------------|--------|--|
| 1244 | ; | CSRINS - INSERT A CURSOR AT THE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION | | | |
| 1245 | ; | WHICH IS DEFINED BY X1CORD, Y1CORD | | | |
| 1246 | ; | CSRDEL - REMOVE THE CURSOR WHICH IS ASSUMED TO BE AT THE | | | |
| 1247 | ; | CURRENT CURSOR POSITION | | | |
| 1248 | ; | CURSOR IS DISPLAYED AS AN UNDERLINE CHHIM+1 SCAN LINES BELOW | | | |
| 1249 | ; | ACTUAL CHARACTER COORDINATES WHICH SPECIFY THE LOCATION OF THE | | | |
| 1250 | ; | UPPER LEFT CORNER OF THE CHARACTER | | | |
| 1251 | ; | INDEX REGISTERS PRESERVED | | | |
| 1252 | • | | | | |
| 1253 5BC5 A9F8 | CSRINS: | LDA | #X'F8 | : S | SET A FOR INSERTING THE CURSOR |
| 1254 5BC7 D002 | | BNE | CSR | , | |
| 1255 5BC9 A900 | CSRDEL: | | #0 | • | SET A FOR DELETING THE CURSOR |
| 1256 | oblubili. | 2211 | 0 | , | DEL II TON BEHEITING THE CONSCIO |
| 1257 5BCB 48 | CSR: | PHA | | | SAVE A |
| 1258 5BCC AD0301 | obit. | LDA | V1COPD | - | TEMPORARILY SUBTRACT CHHIM FROM Y1CORD |
| | | | Y1CORD | , 1 | EMPURARILI SUBIRACI CHIIM FRUM IICURD |
| 1259 5BCF 38 | | SEC | " CITITM | | |
| 1260 5BD0 E909 | | SBC | #CHHIM | | |
| 1261 5BD2 8D0301 | | STA | Y1CORD | | |
| 1262 5BD5 B003 | | BCS | CSR1 | | |
| 1263 5BD7 CE0201 | | DEC | Y1CORD-1 | | |
| 1264 5BDA 20 <u>2155</u> | CSR1: | JSR | PIXADR | ; C | COMPUTE ADDRESS OF CURSOR MARK |
| 1265 5BDD 68 | | PLA | | ; R | RESTORE SAVED A |
| 1266 5BDE 20 <u>8558</u> | | JSR | MERGE5 | ; M | MERGE CURSOR DATA WITH DISPLAY MEMORY |
| 1267 5BE1 AD0301 | | LDA | Y1CORD | ; R | RESTORE YICORD BY ADDING CHHIM BACK |
| 1268 5BE4 18 | | CLC | | | |
| 1269 5BE5 6909 | | ADC | #CHHIM | | |
| 1270 5BE7 8D0301 | | STA | Y1CORD | | |
| 1271 5BEA 9003 | | BCC | CSR2 | | |
| 1272 5BEC EE0401 | | INC | Y1CORD+1 | | |
| | CSR2: | RTS | | : R | RETURN |
| 1274 | 321321 | | | , - | |
| 1275 | ; | CSRR - | - MOVE CURSOR | RTCH | IT ROUTINE |
| 1276 | | | THING IF AGAIN | | |
| 1277 | ; | | AND A | ום ומו | tidii Mandin |
| 1277 | , | USES / | AND A | | |
| | GGDD . | TOD | рттат | | TEGT TE GUDGOD GAN GO DIGUT |
| 1279 5BF0 20 <u>AE5B</u> | CSRR: | JSR | RTTST | • | TEST IF CURSOR CAN GO RIGHT |
| 1280 5BF3 3014 | | BMI | CSRR2 | | GO RETURN IF NOT ENOUGH ROOM |
| 1281 5BF5 20 <u>C95B</u> | | JSR | CSRDEL | - | DELETE THE PRESENT CURSOR |
| 1282 5BF8 AD0101 | | LDA | X1CORD | • | ADD CHARACTER WINDOW WIDTH TO X |
| 1283 5BFB 18 | | CLC | | ; C | COORDINATE |
| 1284 5BFC 6906 | | ADC | #CHWIDW | | |
| 1285 5BFE 8D0101 | | STA | X1CORD | | |
| 1286 5C01 9003 | | BCC | CSRR1 | | |
| 1287 5C03 EE0201 | | INC | X1CORD+1 | | |
| 1288 5C06 20 <u>C55B</u> | CSRR1: | JSR | CSRINS | ; D | DISPLAY CURSOR AT THE NEW LOCATION |
| 1289 5C09 60 | CSRR2: | RTS | | ; R | RETURN |
| 1290 | | | | | |
| 1291 | ; | CSRL - | MOVE CURSOR | LEFT | |
| 1292 | : | | THING IF AGAIN | | |
| 1293 | : | | A AND X | | |
| 1294 | , | ODED P | . And A | | |
| 1294 1295 5COA 20 <u>975B</u> | CSRL: | JSR | LFTST | . т | TEST IF CURSOR IS TOO FAR LEFT |
| 1296 5CON 20 <u>975B</u> 1296 5COD 3014 | COILL. | | CSRL2 | , | JUMP IF IT IS TOO FAR LEFT |
| | | BMI | | • | |
| 1297 5C0F 20 <u>C95B</u> | | JSR | CSRDEL | ; D | DELETE THE PRESENT CURSOR |

| 1000 5010 400101 | | T D 4 | V4.00DD | | CULTURAL CULARACTER LUNDOU LUDTU EROM |
|------------------------------------|---------|--------|-------------------|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 1298 5C12 AD0101 | | LDA | X1CORD | • | SUBTRACT CHARACTER WINDOW WIDTH FROM |
| 1299 5C15 38 | | SEC | "GILLEDIA | ; | X COORDINATE |
| 1300 5C16 E906 | | SBC | #CHWIDW | | |
| 1301 5C18 8D0101 | | STA | X1CORD | | |
| 1302 5C1B B003 | | BCS | CSRL1 | | |
| 1303 5C1D CE0201 | gapt 4 | DEC | X1CORD+1 | | DIGDLAY GUDGOD AT THE WELL LOCATION |
| | CSRL1: | JSR | CSRINS | , | DISPLAY CURSOR AT THE NEW LOCATION |
| 1305 5C23 60 | CSRL2: | RTS | | ; | RETURN |
| 1306 | | CODII | ampaon iin E | | |
| 1307 | ; | | CURSOR UP F | тат | TOD MADGIN |
| 1308 | ; | | HING IF AGAIN | 151 | TUP MARGIN |
| 1309 | ; | USES A | AND X | | |
| 1310 | aanii. | IOD | IIDTOT | | TEGT TE GUDGOD TO TOO DAD UD |
| 1311 5C24 20 <u>805B</u> | CSRU: | JSR | UPTST | • | TEST IF CURSOR IS TOO FAR UP |
| 1312 5C27 3014 | | BMI | CSRU2 | • | JUMP IF IT IS TOO HIGH |
| 1313 5C29 20 <u>C95B</u> | | JSR | CSRDEL | | DELETE THE PRESENT CURSOR |
| 1314 5C2C AD0301 | | LDA | Y1CORD | | ADD CHARACTER WINDOW HEIGHT TO Y |
| 1315 5C2F 18 1316 5C30 690B | | CLC | # C IIIITI | ; | COORDINATE |
| | | ADC | #CHHIW | | |
| 1317 5C32 8D0301 | | STA | Y1CORD | | |
| 1318 5C35 9003 | | BCC | CSRU1 | | |
| 1319 5C37 EE0401 | CCDII1. | INC | Y1CORD+1 | | DICDLAY GUDGOD AT THE NEW LOCATION |
| | CSRU1: | JSR | CSRINS | • | DISPLAY CURSOR AT THE NEW LOCATION |
| 1321 5C3D 60 | CSRU2: | RTS | | , | RETURN |
| 1322 1323 | | CCDD | CURSOR DOWN | | |
| 1324 | ; | | HING IF AGAIN | гст | |
| 1325 | ; | | AND A | 101 | |
| 1326 | , | OSES V | . AND A | | |
| | CSRD: | JSR | DNTST | | TEST IF CURSOR IS TOO FAR DOWN |
| 1328 5C41 3014 | CORD. | BMI | CSRD2 | • | JUMP IF NOT ENOUGH SPACE |
| 1329 5C43 20 <u>C95B</u> | | JSR | CSRDEL | • | DELETE THE CURRENT CURSOR |
| 1330 5C46 AD0301 | | LDA | Y1CORD | | SUBTRACT CHARACTER WINDOW HEIGHT FROM |
| 1331 5C49 38 | | SEC | TICORD | , | Y COORDINATE |
| 1331 5C49 58 1332 5C4A E90B | | SBC | #CHHIW | , | I COOKDINATE |
| 1332 5C4A E90B 1333 5C4C 8D0301 | | STA | Y1CORD | | |
| 1334 5C4F B003 | | BCS | CSRD1 | | |
| 1335 5C51 CE0401 | | DEC | Y1CORD+1 | | |
| | CSRD1: | JSR | CSRINS | | DISPLAY CURSOR AT THE NEW LOCATION |
| 1337 5C57 60 | CSRD1: | RTS | CDITTIND | • | RETURN |
| 1338 | ODIWZ. | 10110 | | , | 1011 01014 |
| 1990 | | | | | |

VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP CONTROL CHARACTER DISPATCH TABLE

| | | .PAGE 'CONTROL CHARACTER DISPATCH TABLE' | | | |
|-----------------------|---------|--|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1339 | ; | CONTROL CHARACTER DISPATCH TABLE FOR DTEXT | | | |
| 1340 | ; | FIRST BYTE IS ASCII CONTROL CHARACTER CODE | | | |
| 1341 | ; | AND THIRD BYTES | ARE ADDRESS OF SERVICE ROUTINE | | |
| 1342 | | | | | |
| 1343 5C58 OD | CCTAB: | .BYTE X'OD | ; CR | | |
| 1344 5C59 <u>8659</u> | | .WORD CARRET-1 | ; CARRIAGE RETURN | | |
| 1345 5C5B OA | | .BYTE X'OA | ; LF | | |
| 1346 5C5C <u>9B59</u> | | .WORD LNFED-1 | ; LINE FEED | | |
| 1347 5C5E 08 | | .BYTE X'08 | ; BS | | |
| 1348 5C5F <u>4659</u> | | .WORD CRL-1 | ; BACKSPACE | | |
| 1349 5C61 OC | | .BYTE X'OC | ; FF | | |
| 1350 5C62 <u>4E5A</u> | | .WORD FMFED-1 | ; FORMFEED (CLEAR SCREEN) | | |
| 1351 5C64 OF | | .BYTE X'OF | ; SI | | |
| 1352 5C65 <u>5859</u> | | .WORD BASUP-1 | ; BASELINE SHIFT UP | | |
| 1353 5C67 OE | | .BYTE X'OE | ; SO | | |
| 1354 5C68 <u>6F59</u> | | .WORD BASDN-1 | ; BASELINE SHIFT DOWN | | |
| 1355 5C6A 11 | | .BYTE X'11 | ; DC1 | | |
| 1356 5C6B <u>4659</u> | | .WORD CRL-1 | ; CURSOR LEFT | | |
| 1357 5C6D 12 | | .BYTE X'12 | ; DC2 | | |
| 1358 5C6E <u>4059</u> | | .WORD CRR-1 | ; CURSOR RIGHT | | |
| 1359 5C70 13 | | .BYTE X'13 | ; DC3 | | |
| 1360 5C71 <u>4C59</u> | | .WORD CRU-1 | ; CURSOR UP | | |
| 1361 5C73 14 | | .BYTE X'14 | ; DC4 | | |
| 1362 5C74 <u>5259</u> | | .WORD CRD-1 | ; CURSOR DOWN | | |
| 1363 | CCTABE: | | ; END OF LIST | | |
| 1364 | | | | | |

```
.PAGE
                                  'CHARACTER FONT TABLE'
1365
                           CHARACTER FONT TABLE 5 WIDE BY 7 HIGH PLUS 2 DESCENDING
                          ENTRIES IN ORDER STARTING AT ASCII BLANK
1366
1367
                           96 ENTRIES
                          EACH ENTRY CONTAINS 8 BYTES
1368
1369
                          SIGN BIT OF FIRST BYTE IS A DESCENDER FLAG, CHARACTER DESCENDS
1370
                         2 ROWS IF IT IS A ONE
                          NEXT 7 BYTES ARE CHARACTER MATRIX, TOP ROW FIRST, LEFTMOST DOT
1371
1372
                          IS LEFTMOST IN BYTE
1373
1374 5C76 00000000 CHTB: .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
                                                       ; BLANK
                          .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
1375 5C7A 00000000
1376 5C7E 00202020
                          .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'20,X'20
                                                       ; !
                         .BYTE X'20,X'20,X'00,X'20
1377 5C82 20200020
1378 5C86 00505050
                          .BYTE X'00,X'50,X'50,X'50
                          .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
1379 5C8A 00000000
                         .BYTE X'00,X'50,X'50,X'F8
1380 5C8E 005050F8
                         .BYTE X'50,X'F8,X'50,X'50
1381 5C92 50F85050
1382 5C96 002078A0
                          .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'78,X'A0
                                                       ; X'
                          .BYTE X'70,X'28,X'F0,X'20
1383 5C9A 7028F020
1384 5C9E 00C8C810
                          .BYTE X'00,X'C8,X'C8,X'10
                                                       ; %
1385 5CA2 20409898
                         .BYTE X'20,X'40,X'98,X'98
1386 5CA6 0040A0A0
                         .BYTE X'00,X'40,X'A0,X'A0
                                                       ; &
1387 5CAA 40A89068
                          .BYTE X'40,X'A8,X'90,X'68
                         .BYTE X'00,X'30,X'30,X'30
1388 5CAE 00303030
                         .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
1389 5CB2 00000000
1390 5CB6 00204040
                         .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'40,X'40
1391 5CBA 40404020
                          .BYTE X'40,X'40,X'40,X'20
                          .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'10,X'10
1392 5CBE 00201010
1393 5CC2 10101020
                         .BYTE X'10,X'10,X'10,X'20
                         .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'A8,X'70
1394 5CC6 0020A870
1395 5CCA 2070A820
                         .BYTE X'20,X'70,X'A8,X'20
                         .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'20,X'20
1396 5CCE 00002020
1397 5CD2 F8202000
                         .BYTE X'F8,X'20,X'20,X'00
1398 5CD6 80000000
                         .BYTE X'80,X'00,X'00,X'00
1399 5CDA 30301020
                          .BYTE X'30,X'30,X'10,X'20
                          .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
1400 5CDE 00000000
                          .BYTE X'F8,X'00,X'00,X'00
1401 5CE2 F8000000
1402 5CE6 00000000
                         .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
1403 5CEA 00003030
                         .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'30,X'30
1404 5CEE 00080810
                         .BYTE X'00,X'08,X'08,X'10
                          .BYTE X'20,X'40,X'80,X'80
1405 5CF2 20408080
                          .BYTE X'00,X'60,X'90,X'90
1406 5CF6 00609090
                                                       ; 0
1407 5CFA 90909060
                          .BYTE X'90,X'90,X'90,X'60
                                                       ; 1
1408 5CFE 00206020
                          .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'60,X'20
                          .BYTE X'20,X'20,X'20,X'70
1409 5D02 20202070
                          .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'10
1410 5D06 00708810
                                                       ; 2
                          .BYTE X'20,X'40,X'80,X'F8
1411 5D0A 204080F8
1412 5D0E 00708808
                          .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'08
                          .BYTE X'30,X'08,X'88,X'70
1413 5D12 30088870
1414 5D16 00103050
                          .BYTE X'00,X'10,X'30,X'50
                                                      ; 4
1415 5D1A 90F81010
                          .BYTE X'90,X'F8,X'10,X'10
1416 5D1E 00F880F0
                          .BYTE X'00,X'F8,X'80,X'F0
                                                       ; 5
1417 5D22 080808F0
                          .BYTE X'08,X'08,X'08,X'F0
1418 5D26 00708080
                          .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'80,X'80
                                                      ; 6
```

```
1419 5D2A F0888870
                           .BYTE X'F0,X'88,X'88,X'70
1420 5D2E 00F80810
                           .BYTE X'00,X'F8,X'08,X'10
                                                         ; 7
1421 5D32 20408080
                           .BYTE X'20,X'40,X'80,X'80
1422 5D36 00708888
                           .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'88
                          .BYTE X'70,X'88,X'88,X'70
1423 5D3A 70888870
1424 5D3E 00708888
                          .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'88
                                                         ; 9
1425 5D42 78080870
                           .BYTE X'78,X'08,X'08,X'70
                           .BYTE X'00,X'30,X'30,X'00
1426 5D46 00303000
                                                         ; :
1427 5D4A 00003030
                          .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'30,X'30
1428 5D4E 00303000
                          .BYTE X'00,X'30,X'30,X'00
                                                         ; ;
1429 5D52 30301020
                           .BYTE X'30,X'30,X'10,X'20
                           .BYTE X'00,X'10,X'20,X'40
1430 5D56 00102040
                                                         ; LESS THAN
1431 5D5A 80402010
                           .BYTE X'80,X'40,X'20,X'10
1432 5D5E 000000F8
                          .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'F8
1433 5D62 00F80000
                           .BYTE X'00,X'F8,X'00,X'00
1434 5D66 00402010
                           .BYTE X'00,X'40,X'20,X'10
                                                         ; GREATER THAN
                          .BYTE X'08,X'10,X'20,X'40
1435 5D6A 08102040
1436 5D6E 00708808
                          .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'08
                                                         ; ?
1437 5D72 10200020
                           .BYTE X'10,X'20,X'00,X'20
                           .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'08
1438 5D76 00708808
                                                         ; @
                           .BYTE X'68,X'A8,X'A8,X'D0
1439 5D7A 68A8A8D0
1440 5D7E 00205088
                          .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'50,X'88
                                                         ; A
1441 5D82 88F88888
                          .BYTE X'88,X'F8,X'88,X'88
1442 5D86 00F04848
                           .BYTE X'00,X'F0,X'48,X'48
                                                         ; B
                           .BYTE X'70,X'48,X'48,X'F0
1443 5D8A 704848F0
                          .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'80
1444 5D8E 00708880
                                                         ; C
1445 5D92 80808870
                           .BYTE X'80,X'80,X'88,X'70
1446 5D96 00F04848
                           .BYTE X'00,X'F0,X'48,X'48
                                                         ; D
                           .BYTE X'48,X'48,X'48,X'F0
1447 5D9A 484848F0
1448 5D9E 00F88080
                          .BYTE X'00,X'F8,X'80,X'80
                                                         ; E
                          .BYTE X'F0,X'80,X'80,X'F8
1449 5DA2 F08080F8
1450 5DA6 00F88080
                           .BYTE X'00,X'F8,X'80,X'80
                                                         ; F
                           .BYTE X'F0,X'80,X'80,X'80
1451 5DAA F0808080
                          .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'80
1452 5DAE 00708880
                                                         ; G
1453 5DB2 B8888870
                          .BYTE X'B8,X'88,X'88,X'70
1454 5DB6 00888888
                           .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'88,X'88
                                                         ; H
1455 5DBA F8888888
                           .BYTE X'F8,X'88,X'88,X'88
                           .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'20,X'20
1456 5DBE 00702020
                                                         ; I
1457 5DC2 20202070
                          .BYTE X'20,X'20,X'20,X'70
1458 5DC6 00381010
                          .BYTE X'00,X'38,X'10,X'10
                                                         ; J
1459 5DCA 10109060
                           .BYTE X'10,X'10,X'90,X'60
                           .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'90,X'A0
1460 5DCE 008890A0
                                                         ; K
                           .BYTE X'CO,X'AO,X'90,X'88
1461 5DD2 COA09088
1462 5DD6 00808080
                           .BYTE X'00,X'80,X'80,X'80
                                                         ; L
1463 5DDA 808080F8
                           .BYTE X'80,X'80,X'80,X'F8
                           .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'D8,X'A8
1464 5DDE 0088D8A8
                                                         ; M
1465 5DE2 A8888888
                           .BYTE X'A8,X'88,X'88,X'88
1466 5DE6 008888C8
                           .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'88,X'C8
                                                         ; N
1467 5DEA A8988888
                           .BYTE X'A8,X'98,X'88,X'88
1468 5DEE 00708888
                           .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'88
                                                         ; 0
1469 5DF2 88888870
                           .BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88,X'70
1470 5DF6 00F08888
                           .BYTE X'00,X'F0,X'88,X'88
                                                         ; P
1471 5DFA F0808080
                           .BYTE X'F0,X'80,X'80,X'80
1472 5DFE 00708888
                           .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'88
                                                         ; Q
1473 5E02 88A89068
                           .BYTE X'88,X'A8,X'90,X'68
```

```
1474 5E06 00F08888
                           .BYTE X'00,X'F0,X'88,X'88
                                                         ; R
1475 5E0A F0A09088
                           .BYTE X'F0,X'A0,X'90,X'88
1476 5E0E 00788080
                           .BYTE X'00,X'78,X'80,X'80
                                                         ; S
1477 5E12 700808F0
                           .BYTE X'70,X'08,X'08,X'F0
1478 5E16 00F82020
                           .BYTE X'00,X'F8,X'20,X'20
                                                         ; T
1479 5E1A 20202020
                           .BYTE X'20,X'20,X'20,X'20
1480 5E1E 00888888
                           .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'88,X'88
                                                         ; U
                           .BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88,X'70
1481 5E22 88888870
                          .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'88,X'88
1482 5E26 00888888
                                                         ; V
1483 5E2A 50502020
                           .BYTE X'50,X'50,X'20,X'20
1484 5E2E 00888888
                           .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'88,X'88
                                                         ; W
                           .BYTE X'A8,X'A8,X'D8,X'88
1485 5E32 A8A8D888
1486 5E36 00888850
                           .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'88,X'50
                                                         ; X
1487 5E3A 20508888
                          .BYTE X'20,X'50,X'88,X'88
1488 5E3E 00888850
                           .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'88,X'50
                                                         ; Y
                           .BYTE X'20,X'20,X'20,X'20
1489 5E42 20202020
                          .BYTE X'00,X'F8,X'08,X'10
1490 5E46 00F80810
                                                         ; Z
1491 5E4A 204080F8
                          .BYTE X'20,X'40,X'80,X'F8
1492 5E4E 00704040
                           .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'40,X'40
                                                        ; LEFT BRACKET
1493 5E52 40404070
                           .BYTE X'40,X'40,X'40,X'70
1494 5E56 00808040
                           .BYTE X'00,X'80,X'80,X'40
                                                        ; BACKSLASH
1495 5E5A 20100808
                           .BYTE X'20,X'10,X'08,X'08
1496 5E5E 00701010
                           .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'10,X'10
                                                        ; RIGHT BRACKET
1497 5E62 10101070
                           .BYTE X'10,X'10,X'10,X'70
1498 5E66 00205088
                           .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'50,X'88
                                                        ; CARROT
                          .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
1499 5E6A 00000000
1500 5E6E 00000000
                           .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
                                                         ; UNDERLINE
1501 5E72 000000F8
                           .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'F8
1502
1503 5E76 00C06030
                           .BYTE X'00,X'C0,X'60,X'30
                                                        ; GRAVE ACCENT
1504 5E7A 00000000
                           .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
1505 5E7E 00006010
                           .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'60,X'10
                                                        ; A (LC)
                           .BYTE X'70,X'90,X'90,X'68
1506 5E82 70909068
                                                        ; B (LC)
1507 5E86 008080F0
                           .BYTE X'00,X'80,X'80,X'F0
1508 5E8A 88888F0
                           .BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88,X'F0
1509 5E8E 00000078
                           .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'78
                                                        ; C (LC)
1510 5E92 80808078
                           .BYTE X'80,X'80,X'80,X'78
                                                        ; D (LC)
1511 5E96 00080878
                           .BYTE X'00,X'08,X'08,X'78
1512 5E9A 88888878
                           .BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88,X'78
1513 5E9E 00000070
                           .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'70
                                                         ; E (LC)
1514 5EA2 88F08078
                           .BYTE X'88,X'F0,X'80,X'78
                           .BYTE X'00,X'30,X'40,X'40
1515 5EA6 00304040
                                                         ; F (LC)
                           .BYTE X'E0,X'40,X'40,X'40
1516 5EAA E0404040
1517 5EAE 80708888
                           .BYTE X'80,X'70,X'88,X'88
                                                        ; G (LC)
1518 5EB2 98680870
                           .BYTE X'98,X'68,X'08,X'70
1519 5EB6 008080B0
                           .BYTE X'00,X'80,X'80,X'B0
                                                        ; H (LC)
1520 5EBA C8888888
                           .BYTE X'C8,X'88,X'88,X'88
1521 5EBE 00200060
                           .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'00,X'60
                                                        ; I (LC)
1522 5EC2 20202070
                           .BYTE X'20,X'20,X'20,X'70
1523 5EC6 80701010
                           .BYTE X'80,X'70,X'10,X'10
                                                         ; J (LC)
1524 5ECA 10109060
                           .BYTE X'10,X'10,X'90,X'60
1525 5ECE 00808090
                           .BYTE X'00,X'80,X'80,X'90
                                                        ; K (LC)
1526 5ED2 AOCOA090
                           .BYTE X'AO,X'CO,X'AO,X'90
1527 5ED6 00602020
                           .BYTE X'00,X'60,X'20,X'20
                                                         ; L (LC)
1528 5EDA 20202020
                           .BYTE X'20,X'20,X'20,X'20
```

VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP CHARACTER FONT TABLE

| 1529 5EDE | : 000000D0 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'00,X'D0 | ; | M (LC) |
|-------------------|------------|-------|---------------------|---|--------------|
| 1530 5EE2 | 2 A8A8A8A | .BYTE | X'A8,X'A8,X'A8,X'A8 | | |
| 1531 5EE6 | 000000B0 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'00,X'B0 | ; | N (LC) |
| 1532 5EEA | C8888888 | .BYTE | X'C8,X'88,X'88,X'88 | | |
| 1533 5EEE | 00000070 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'00,X'70 | ; | O (LC) |
| 1534 5EF2 | 88888870 | .BYTE | X'88,X'88,X'88,X'70 | | |
| 1535 5EF6 | 80F08888 | .BYTE | X'80,X'F0,X'88,X'88 | ; | P (LC) |
| 1536 5EFA | 88F08080 | .BYTE | X'88,X'F0,X'80,X'80 | | |
| 1537 5EFE | 2 80788888 | .BYTE | X'80,X'78,X'88,X'88 | ; | Q (LC) |
| 1538 5F02 | 88780808 | .BYTE | X'88,X'78,X'08,X'08 | | |
| 1539 5F06 | 000000B0 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'00,X'B0 | ; | R (LC) |
| 1540 5FOA | C8808080 | .BYTE | X'C8,X'80,X'80,X'80 | | |
| 1541 5F0E | 00000078 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'00,X'78 | ; | S (LC) |
| 1542 5F12 | 2 807008F0 | .BYTE | X'80,X'70,X'08,X'F0 | | |
| 1543 5F16 | 004040E0 | .BYTE | X'00,X'40,X'40,X'E0 | ; | T (LC) |
| 1544 5F1A | 40405020 | .BYTE | X'40,X'40,X'50,X'20 | | |
| 1545 5F1E | 00000090 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'00,X'90 | ; | U (LC) |
| 1546 5F22 | 90909068 | .BYTE | X'90,X'90,X'90,X'68 | | |
| 1547 5F26 | 8 00000088 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'88 | ; | V (LC) |
| 1548 5F2A | 88505020 | .BYTE | X'88,X'50,X'50,X'20 | | |
| 1549 5F2E | 8A000000 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'A8 | ; | W (LC) |
| 1550 5F32 | 2 A8A8A850 | .BYTE | X'A8,X'A8,X'A8,X'50 | | |
| 1551 5F36 | 8 00000088 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'00,X'88 | ; | X (LC) |
| 1552 5F3A | 50205088 | .BYTE | X'50,X'20,X'50,X'88 | | |
| 1553 5F3E | 80888888 | .BYTE | X'80,X'88,X'88,X'88 | ; | Y (LC) |
| 1554 5F42 | 2 50204080 | .BYTE | X'50,X'20,X'40,X'80 | | |
| 1555 5F46 | 000000F8 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'00,X'F8 | ; | Z (LC) |
| 1556 5F4 <i>A</i> | 102040F8 | .BYTE | X'10,X'20,X'40,X'F8 | | |
| 1557 5F4E | 00102020 | .BYTE | X'00,X'10,X'20,X'20 | ; | LEFT BRACE |
| 1558 5F52 | 60202010 | .BYTE | X'60,X'20,X'20,X'10 | | |
| 1559 5F56 | 00202020 | .BYTE | X'00,X'20,X'20,X'20 | ; | VERTICAL BAR |
| 1560 5F5A | 20202020 | .BYTE | X'20,X'20,X'20,X'20 | | |
| 1561 5F5E | 00402020 | .BYTE | X'00,X'40,X'20,X'20 | ; | RIGHT BRACE |
| 1562 5F62 | 30202040 | .BYTE | X'30,X'20,X'20,X'40 | | |
| 1563 5F66 | 0010A840 | .BYTE | X'00,X'10,X'A8,X'40 | ; | TILDA |
| 1564 5F6A | 00000000 | .BYTE | X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00 | | |
| 1565 5F6E | C 00A850A8 | .BYTE | X'00,X'A8,X'50,X'A8 | ; | RUBOUT |
| 1566 5F72 | 2 50A850A8 | .BYTE | X'50,X'A8,X'50,X'A8 | | |
| 1567 | | | | | |
| 1568 0000 |) | .END | | | |
| NO ERROR I | INES | | | | |
| | | | | | |